スーダン共和国 「農業再活性化計画」 実施能力強化プロジェクト 終了時評価(2)調査報告書

平成 28 年 1 月 (2016 年)

独立行政法人国際協力機構

スー事 JR 16-001

スーダン事務所

スーダン共和国 「農業再活性化計画」 実施能力強化プロジェクト 終了時評価(2)調査報告書

平成 28 年 1 月 (2016 年)

独立行政法人国際協力機構 スーダン事務所 スーダン共和国(以下、「スーダン」と記す)の農業は国民総生産の35%、労働力の6割を占 めており、南スーダンの分離独立により石油収入が激減した後はとりわけ、最も重要な産業のひ とつです。しかしながら、スーダンの農業国生産は過去20年間にわたり停滞傾向にあり、その 再興が喫緊の課題となっています。スーダン国政府は農産品の輸出促進、貧困削減、食料の安全 保障の確保を目的をした「農業再活性化計画」を策定、推進していますが、その成功のためには、 計画、実施、モニタリング能力の強化が必須です。こうした課題に対応するため、独立行政法人 国際協力機構は、技術協力プロジェクト「『農業再活性化計画』実施能力強化プロジェクト」を 2010年3月より開始しました。

本プロジェクトの期間は当初4年間でしたが、2013年9月~10月に実施された終了時評価に おいて、一部の成果指標が未達成と評価され、2014年3月から更に2年間の期間延長を行うこと となりました。今般、本プロジェクト延長期間の終了を迎え、2015年10月11日から27日の期 間で、終了時評価調査団を派遣しました。これまでのプロジェクト活動実績・成果を評価し、評 価結果から提言・教訓を導き、今後の協力のあり方への提言を行うことを目的として、同調査を 実施しました。

この報告書は、本プロジェクト延長期間について、スーダン側との合同評価の結果に基づき取 りまとめたものであり、今後の技術協力事業を効果的かつ効率的に実施していくための参考とし て、広く活用されることを願うものです。

ここに、本調査にご協力とご支援を頂いた関係各位に対し、心より感謝申し上げます。

平成 27 年 11 月

独立行政法人国際協力機構

スーダン事務所長 小池 誠一

序 文

目 次

プロジェクト対象地区 位置図

- 写 真
- 略語表

評価調查結果要約表(和文·英文)

第1章 概要		1
1-1 終了時	持評価の概要	1
1 - 1 - 1	プロジェクトの背景	1
1 - 1 - 2	終了時評価の目的・・・・・・	1
1 - 1 - 3	合同評価チームの構成	2
1 - 1 - 4	調查日程	2
1 - 1 - 5	評価方法	2
1-2 プロシ	ジェクトの概要	3
1 - 2 - 1	プロジェクトのデザイン	3
1 - 2 - 2	プロジェクト期間・・・・・	4
1 - 2 - 3	プロジェクト対象地域、受益者・・・・・	4
1 - 2 - 4	プロジェクト実施機関	4
第2章 終了時壽	平価結果	5
2-1 プロシ	ジェクトの実績	5
2 - 1 - 1	日本側の投入実績	5
2 - 1 - 2	スーダン側の投入実績	6
2 - 1 - 3	成果の達成状況	7
2 - 1 - 4	プロジェクト目標の達成状況	2
2-2 計画及	とび実施プロセス	4
2 - 2 - 1	効果発現に貢献した要因1	4
2 - 2 - 2	問題点及び問題を惹起した要因1	4
第3章 5項目許	平価及び結論	5
3-1 妥当性	٤ 1	5
3-2 有効性	± 1	6
3-3 効率性	É1	6
3-4 インバ	ペクト・・・・・1	7
3 - 4 - 1	上位目標の達成見込み	7
3 - 4 - 2	その他のインパクト	8

3 - 5	持続性	18
3 - 6	結論	20

第4章	提言・教	な訓及び団長	所感	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 	 21
4 - 1	提言…		•••••	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 	 21
4 —	1 - 1	プロジェク	ト終了時まで	に達成す~	ヾき提言・・・・	 	 21
4 -	1 - 2	プロジェク	ト成果持続の	ための提言	∄ ·····	 	 22
4 -	1 - 3	更なるコメ	上産振興のた	めの提言・		 	 23
4 - 2	教訓…			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 	 25
4 - 3	団長所	「感		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		 	 25

付属資料

1.	ミニッツ及び評価レポート(英文)	· 29
2.	第11回合同調整委員会(JCC)議事録	· 96
3.	陸稲栽培ハンドブックに関する連邦農業省レター	104

プロジェクト対象地区 位置図



成果1.(連邦農業省の人材育成及び組織能力強化のモデルシステム): 首都ハルツーム

成果2.(適正稲作技術の開発の計画・実施・モニタリング): 連邦農業省、及び、北部州・リバーナイル州・ゲダレフ州・センナール州・ ジャジーラ州・白ナイル州の各州農業省



写

真

ジャジーラ州試験栽培圃場(担当普及員の説明)



ジャジーラ州デモ圃場 (生育良好)



ジャジーラ州種子生産圃場(担当普及員の説明)



ゲダレフ州デモ圃場 (異品種除去指導)



センナール州デモ圃場(生育ムラ顕著)



北部州デモ圃場(ダイアリーによる活動記録)



白ナイル州 ARC 陸稲試験圃場(品種試験等)



ミニッツ署名(連邦農業省)

略語	英語名称	日本語名称
ARC	Agricultural Research Corporation	農業研究機構
C/P	Counterpart	カウンターパート
DG	Director General	局長
EPAR	Executive Programme for Agricultural Revival	農業再活性化計画
FMoA	Federal Ministry of Agriculture (Name changed from Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation to Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry in May 2015)	連邦農業省 (2015年5月に連邦農業灌漑省から連邦農 業林野省に改編・改称)
GOJ	Government of Japan	日本国政府
GOS	Government of Sudan	スーダン国政府
JCC	Joint Coordinating Committee	合同調整委員会
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency	独立行政法人国際協力機構
M&E	Monitoring & Evaluation	モニタリング・評価
M/M	Minutes of Meeting	ミニッツ (協議議事録)
NRD	Natural Resources Directorate	自然資源局
NRDS	National Rice Development Strategy	国家コメ開発戦略
NRP	National Rice Project	国家コメプロジェクト
OJT	On-the-Job-Training	オンザジョブ・トレーニング
PDM	Project Design Matrix	プロジェクト・デザイン・マトリックス
РО	Plan of Operation	活動計画
R/D	Record of Discussions	討議議事録
SDG	Sudan Pound	スーダン・ポンド
SMoA	State Ministry of Agriculture	州農業省

評価調査結果要約表

1. 案件0	1. 案件の概要				
国名:スーダン共和国		案件名:「農業再活性化計画」実施能力強化プロジェクト			
分野:計画・行政-行政-行政-般		援助形態:技術協力プロジェクト			
所轄部署:スーダン事務所		協力金額(評価時点):約9.4億円			
協力期間	【当初期間】2010年3月 29日~2014年3月28日 【延長期間】2014年3月 29日~2016年3月28日	先方関係機関:連邦農業省、プロジェクト対象州の州農 業省(ジャジーラ州、白ナイル州、センナール州、ゲダ レフ州、北部州、リバーナイル州) 日本側協力機関:なし 他の関連協力:なし			

1-1 協力の背景と概要

スーダン共和国(以下、「スーダン」と記す)では農業セクターの再活性化が喫緊の課題と なっている。農業はGDPの35%を占め、労働力の62%を雇用しているが、過去20年間にわた り、主要作物であるソルガム、コムギ、綿花、落花生の生産は停滞している。一方、年2%の 人口増加に伴い食料の国内消費量が急速に伸びているため、スーダンは現在、食料の純輸入国 である。1990年代以降、スーダンは経済成長と対外収支バランスを石油収入に依存してきたが、 2011年7月の南スーダン分離後は石油収入が激減したため、経済成長率が低下、対外収支・財 政収支も大幅に悪化した。

こうした状況に対処するため、スーダン国政府は 2008 年に、農産物輸出振興、貧困削減、食料自給達成を目的として、「農業再活性化計画(EPAR)」を策定した。EPAR は、副大統領が直轄する、連邦農業灌漑省(当時。2015 年に連邦農業林野省へ再編。以下、「連邦農業省」と記す)を含む 8 つの省にわたる省庁横断プログラムである。EPAR は、ダムや灌漑水路の建設、作付面積の倍増、園芸作物生産の拡大等を通じて、農業の生産性向上と国際競争力の強化をめざすものである。EPAR の実施期間は、当初 2008 年から 2011 年までであったが、その後延長されている。さらに、連邦農業省は、政府の国家目標を達成するために、自身の5カ年計画(2012~2016年)を策定している。また、連邦農業省は、2005 年に「国家コメプロジェクト(NRP)」を開始、コメ開発計画の策定、適地への稲作導入、マーケティング・販売の支援を通じて、国内需要にも追いついていないコメ生産の拡大を推進している。

EPAR 及び NRP を成功させるためには計画、実施、モニタリング能力の強化が鍵となることから、スーダン国政府は、わが国政府に対して、連邦農業省及び関連機関の能力強化についての技術協力を要請、日本政府は 2009 年 12 月にこれを採択した。続いて、連邦農業省と JICA が本プロジェクトの枠組みを議論し、2010 年 1 月 21 日に R/D を署名、2010 年 3 月にプロジェクトを開始した。プロジェクト期間は当初、2014 年 3 月までの 4 年間であった。

2013年9月から10月にかけて、本プロジェクトの当初期間を対象とした終了時評価が実施 された。その結果、プロジェクト目標と成果の大半は達成されたものの、①適正稲作栽培技術 の開発、及び、②ジャジーラ州以外の対象5州(白ナイル、センナール、ゲダレフ、北部、リ バーナイル)における普及員能力強化の2つの成果指標が未達成のため、2年間の期間延長が提 言された。これを受けて連邦農業省とJICAは提言された期間延長に係る協議を行い、2014年3 月から2016年3月までの延長期間を対象とする R/Dを2014年2月12日に新たに署名した。 1-2 協力内容

本プロジェクトは、実施機関である連邦農業省及び州の農業省の開発計画策定能力及び実施 能力の強化を図るため、連邦農業省においては人材育成・組織能力強化を行うとともに、州の 農業省においてはスーダンにおいてコムギに次ぐ戦略作物と位置づけられているコメの国内生 産の定着・拡大のため、陸稲栽培の導入・普及とその陸稲開発を通じた人材育成を支援するこ とを目的として開始された。

(1) 上位目標:

<u>スーダン共和国における農業行政サービスの質が向上する。</u>

(2) プロジェクト目標:

「農業再活性化計画」の実現に必要な連邦政府農業省及び関係機関のキャパシティが向 上する。

- (3) 成果
 - 成果1. プロジェクトの実証的な活動を通じ、農業省の人材育成及び組織能力強化に関 するモデルシステムが開発される。
 - 成果2. 適正稲作技術の開発に係る計画・実施・モニタリングが促進される。

延長期間においては、当初期間において未達成であった成果2に係る以下2つの成果指標を 達成するための活動が継続された。

- 指標 2-4 陸稲栽培に関する実践的・技術的なハンドブックが作成される。
- 指標 2-6 ジャジーラ州以外の対象 5 州における研修参加者のうち 2 名が、適正稲作栽培 技術に関するトレーナーとして合格水準に達する。

(4) 投入(評価時点)

日本側総投入額:9.4 億円

	項目	当初期間	延長期間	合計	
	専門家派遣	長期4名 短期10名	短期6名	長期4名 短期16名	
	本邦研修	45 名	18 名	63 名	
日本	第三国研修(ウガンダ)	129 名	27 名	156 名	
	第三国研修(エジプト)	50 名	109 名	159 名	
	機材供与	1.0 億円	0.1 億円	1.1 億円	
	現地経費	0.7 億円	0.4 億円	1.1 億円	
	ローカルコスト	0.3 億円	0.2 億円	0.5 億円	
スーダン	カウンターパート配置	(評価時点) 管理職 24 名、普及員 120 名、研究者 11 名			
	事務スペースの提供	(評価時点)連邦農業省、ジャジーラ州農業省			

2. 評価調査団の概要

	総括	大竹	茂	JICA スーダン事務所 次長	
涸大 耂	稲作開発	伊藤	耕三	JICA 農村開発部 第二グループ第五チーム 専任参事	
調査者	協力企画	塩見	正裕	JICA スーダン事務所 企画調査員	
	評価分析	西谷	光生	NTC インターナショナル株式会社 取締役技術管理本部長	
調査期間	2015年10月11日~2015年10月27日 評価種類:終了時評価調査				

3. 評価結果の概要

本終了時評価は、「延長期間」における取り組み事項に絞って達成状況を測るべく、5項目評価を実施した。

3-1 実績の確認

成果2:適正稲作技術の開発に係る計画・実施・モニタリングが促進される。

プロジェクト目標:「農業再活性化計画」の実現に必要な農業省及び関係機関のキャパシティ が向上する。

<実績>

連邦農業省のキャパシティ向上については当初期間中に大変に満足できる水準であると判断 された。延長期間においては、対象6州の農業省の能力向上に焦点があてられた。結論として、 州農業省職員の、特に陸稲栽培に係る計画、実施、モニタリング・評価に関する能力が、プロ ジェクト終了までに満足できるレベルに到達すると判断される。

3-2 評価結果の要約

(1) 妥当性:高い

本プロジェクト〔案件名:「農業再活性化計画」実施能力強化プロジェクト、協力期間 (延長期間):2014年3月29日~2016年3月28日〕は、連邦農業省職員の能力強化のニー ズに合致し、また、収益性の高い代替作物や夏作が可能な作物を導入したいという農民の ニーズにも合致している。スーダン国政府は、2008年に農産物輸出振興、貧困削減、食料 自給達成を目的として策定した「農業再活性化計画(EPAR)」において、政府機関の能力 強化を優先政策のひとつに掲げており、また、連邦農業省は、政府の国家目標を達成する ために、自身の5カ年計画(2012~2016年)を策定している。さらに、連邦農業省は、 2005年に「国家コメプロジェクト(NRP)」を開始し、コメを戦略作物のひとつに位置づ けている。以上のことから、本プロジェクトは対象国の政策との整合性がある。一方、わ が国の対スーダン国別援助方針(2012年)においても、農業開発並びに行政サービスの向 上を重点課題としており、農業省の政策策定・実施能力強化に取り組み、また現場ではコ メ等の生産性向上を図ることによりスーダン国の貧困削減及び食料安全保障実現の支援を めざす本事業は、わが国の援助方針とも整合性がある。

プロジェクトアプローチについては、プロジェクト延長期間は、2014年2月に改訂された PDM バージョン 5.0 において、①州農業省職員の能力強化、②陸稲栽培技術の開発の2点に焦点があてられた。全体的には、プロジェクトアプローチは適正化されたと判断される。

(2) 有効性:高い

州農業省の能力強化は満足できる水準に達するものと期待される。プロジェクトは、重 大な障害がなく、PDM バージョン 5.0 (2014 年 2 月改定版)の重点事項に沿って、適正に 実施された。このため、有効性は高いと判断する。

(3) 効率性:おおむね高い

日本側投入は成果を出すうえでおおむね適切であった。特に多くの普及員が稲作の発達 した国において研修を受けた。また、2名の稲作専門家のみで距離の離れた6州における 稲作技術指導を担当した。一部の機材(稲用コンバインハーベスタ)を除き、延長期間に おける投入はおおむね計画どおり実施された。

延長期間においては、州農業省は多くの職員をプロジェクト活動に参加させ、一定規模 のローカルコストを支出している。

プロジェクトマネジメントについては、プロジェクト活動進捗に応じた柔軟な対応が図 られるとともに、定期的かつ適切な合同調整委員会(JCC)会議の開催・運営が行われて きた。

ただし、連邦・関係州農業大臣をはじめとする高官が、特に延長期間において頻繁に交 代したため、プロジェクト予算の執行やリソースの調整などの面において遅延や不足が生 じた。

(4) インパクト

1)上位目標(「スーダン共和国における農業行政サービスの質が向上する。」)達成の見通 し

終了時評価時点で、この指標の達成見込みを予想するに適した定量的データがないた め、プロジェクト終了後3~5年以内に上位目標が達成されるかどうかを見通すことは 困難である。

- 2) その他のインパクトとして、以下の事項が認められた。
 - ・州農業省の相互訪問により、参加した関係者の知識・意欲が非常に向上した。
 - ・稲作に関心をもつ農家数が増加した。
 - ・メディアによる報道によりスーダンにおける陸稲生産への認知度が向上した。
- (5) 持続性:中程度

政策面での持続性は確保されている。組織面・財政面の持続性を確保することもおおむ ね可能と見込まれる。技術面では、プロジェクトは導入期における基礎を確立することに 成功したといえるが、さらに外部からの継続的な支援が必要であると思われる。

1) 政策面

スーダン政府は、組織能力強化、農業近代化・生産性向上を重要視している。コメは、 戦略作物のひとつである。したがって、政府職員の能力強化や稲作振興に関する政策面 の持続性は確保される。

2) 組織面

対象6州の農業省は稲作課を設置し、数多くの普及員を配置した。また州農業省の大 臣や総局長は、陸稲を輪作体系に取り込む候補作物として重要視している。稲作振興に 関して州農業省と国家稲作プロジェクトとの連携も図られている。そのため、対象6州 の農業省は稲作振興に対する適切な体制をとっていると考えられる。

3) 財政面

対象6州の州農業省は、プロジェクトの活動に対して費用を負担してきた。予算確保 に向けて、年間活動計画や稲作開発5カ年計画も策定されている。国家稲作プロジェク トは稲作振興のための予算確保のために十分な支援を行っている。したがって、連邦農 業省と州農業省は稲作振興に向けて能力強化を継続していくことができると思われる。

4) 技術面

州農業省の普及員については、各種の研修参加や圃場での OJT を通じて年々能力が向 上している。陸稲栽培ハンドブックは普及員のテキストブックとして発行される見通し である。したがって、プロジェクトは陸稲栽培を開始するために良好に機能したといえ る。しかしながら、稲作普及期に向けては、特に圃場均平化や除草などの事項において、 技術的検討や継続的研修が必要であると考えられる。稲の商業的生産のためには高品質 種子の生産が重要課題として残されている。また、収穫後処理技術やマーケティングに 関しても検討しなければならない。結論として、プロジェクトは稲作導入期の基礎を築 いたものの、さらに外部からの継続的な支援が必要と考えられる。

5) 当初期間中に達成された成果の継続性

成果1は、当初期間終了後、活用されておらず、プロジェクトの持続性の観点から大きな懸念となっている。成果2も、一部は継続されていない。(ただし、本件については、 連邦農業省に問題提起し成果の継続的な活用を提言したところ、先方がこれに合意し、 合同評価レポートにも記載した。)

a) 成果1

人的資源開発と組織能力開発のためにプロジェクトが実証し提案した運営体制はま だ設立されていない。2014年2月に研修ユニットが連邦農業省の全部局に対し、プロ ジェクトが作成した能力開発ガイドライン・マニュアルに沿って能力開発計画を提出 するようレターを発出したが、どの部局もキャパシティアセスメントやニーズアセス メントを行わず、また、プロジェクトが導入した Learning by Doing アプローチを採用 せず、従来どおりのやり方で研修を計画・管理している。したがって、実施マニュア ルは連邦農業省に意図したとおりの便益をもたらさなかった。連邦農業省のトップ・ 中間管理職の頻繁な交代が、このようなプロジェクト成果に対する関心が薄れた主な 理由である。

b) 成果2

国家コメ開発戦略(NRDS)は現在も有効で、連邦農業省の現マネジメントもこれ を重視している。稲作セクター開発フォーラムは2013年と2014年に開催されて以降、 中断しているが、主要課題はプロジェクトの年次ワークショップにおいて議論されて いる。稲作開発年間活動計画は、州農業省により引き続き作成され、実施、モニタリ ング・評価されている。州農業省、特にジャジーラ州の農業省においては、種子生産 圃場において異品種の抜き取りにより稲種子の品質維持のために努力を払っている。 デモ圃場においておおむね良好な結果が得られているため、農民の稲作に対する意欲 は引き続き高い。

3-3 効果発現に貢献した要因

(1) 計画内容に関すること

特になし。

(2) 実施プロセスに関すること

各州農業省に対して、①陸稲栽培の導入に対する政策意思の確認、②行政面での強い リーダーシップの発揮、③関係普及員、農民、JICA専門家の密接な協力と連携を、常に必 要条件として求めてきた結果、研修やデモ圃場活動への積極的な参加が行われた。 また、本邦研修及び第三国研修への参加者が増加したことにより、稲作振興に係る理解 が次第に深まり、プロジェクトの効果発現に貢献してきている。

3-4 問題点及び問題点を惹起した要因

- 計画内容に関すること
 特になし。
- (2) 実施プロセスに関すること

連邦政府と各州政府の連携が不十分な時期があったことや、幹部職員が頻繁に交代した ことが、プロジェクトの運営に若干の支障を与えた。また、スーダン側の予算の執行にも 多少の遅延や不足が生じた。州農業省内の部署間連携・調整が不十分で、収穫適期にコン バインハーベスタが使えないなどの問題も発生した。

3-5 結 論

プロジェクト活動に関わった人たちは、本プロジェクトの目標達成に向けて多大な努力を傾 注した。延長期間においては、対象6州の農業省において、陸稲栽培振興に向けた能力が向上 した。陸稲栽培に関しては、デモ圃場において高い収量・収益性が得られたこと、政府職員や 農民が稲作実施の準備ができたことなどの成果が得られた。したがって、プロジェクトは予定 どおり終了することと結論する。

ただし、陸稲に関する普及員の能力強化が必要であり、また、陸稲栽培における技術的課題 に対応するための開発を更に進めていかなければならない。

4. 提言

4-1 プロジェクト終了時までに達成すべき提言
<日本人専門家・カウンターパート>
①陸稲栽培ハンドブック最新版の作成
②対象6州(特にジャジーラ州以外の5州)の普及員能力評価の完了
<連邦農業省・各州農業省>
③翌年度以降の稲作振興予算の承認
4-2 プロジェクト成果持続のための提言
<連邦農業省>
①稲作開発フォーラム(または別形態の関係者協議の場)の再開
<連邦農業省・各州農業省>
②コメ生産に取り組む民間セクターへの必要かつ適切な技術的支援の提供
③稲作推進に係る計画策定、実施、モニタリング・評価のための十分な予算の配分・執行
<連邦農業省・ARC >
④稲作に係る試験研究の実施、それに基づく陸稲栽培ハンドブックの正式承認と一般農家へ

の配布
⑤イネ用選択性除草剤の試験実施及び承認
<各州農業省>
⑥プロジェクトで導入された精米機の十分な活用
⑦種子生産農家が純度の高い種子を生産するための訓練の徹底
⑧リーダー普及員による一般普及員向け国内研修の実施
⑨すべての普及員に対する、作業日誌の活用による知識・技能自己研鑚の奨励
<連邦農業省>
⑩人材育成・組織能力強化のために本プロジェクトが提案したプロセス(特に「実践による
学習」)及び運営体制の再確認・実施
4-3 更なるコメ生産振興のための提言
<連邦農業省>
①連邦農業省 National Rice Project の強化
②民間セクターによる、より活発な取り組みの奨励
<連邦農業省・各州農業省>
③コメ生産者のための販路開拓
④コメ専門農民組合の組織化
⑤適切なコメ貯蔵・収穫後処理サービスの確保
< ARC $>$
⑥対象全州における稲作研究開発の実施
< ARC・連邦農業省・各州農業省>
⑦イネ品種の維持及び純系種子の生産のための既存体制の強化
<連邦農業省・各州農業省>
⑧スーダンでの稲作に適した農業機械の調査・試験・導入の継続
<各州農業省>
⑨ Center of Excellence 設立による、既存の技術普及体制の強化
⑩より多くの農家のニーズに応えるための普及網の拡大・再活性化
5. 教訓
 延長期間中においても、当初期間中に達成された成果に関するフォローアップをある程度は

- 行うことが可能かつ望ましい。
- ② 地理的な範囲拡大は、利用可能な資源・投入にかんがみて、非常に慎重な検討を要する。
- ③ 本プロジェクト全体を通じてすべての能力強化活動に用いられた「実践による学習」アプロー チは非常に有効である。

Summary of Terminal Evaluation

1. Outline of the Project			
Country: The Republic of the Sudan		Project title: Capacity Building Project for the Implementation	
		of "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival"	
Issue/Sector: 1	Planning/ Government –	Cooperation scheme: Technical Cooperation Project	
Government -	Government/ General		
Division in charge: JICA Sudan Office		Total cost (estimated at completion of the Project):	
		approximately 0.94 billion Yen	
Period of	[Original Period]	Partner Country's Implementing Organization:	
Cooperation	From March 29, 2010 to	Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, State Ministry	
	March 28, 2014	of Agriculture of the target area (Gezira, White Nile, Sennar,	
	[Extended Period]	Gedaref, Northern, and River Nile)	
	From March 29, 2014 to	Supporting Organization in Japan: None	
	March 28, 2016		

1-1. Background of the Project

The Republic of the Sudan is in urgent need to revive the agriculture sector. The agricultural production, comprising 35% of Gross Domestic Product and 62% of labor force in 2007, has been stagnant in the last two decades, particularly in major crops such as sorghum, wheat, sesame, cotton and ground nuts. Sudan is a net importer of food because of the rapid increase in domestic consumption due to the population growth at 2% per annum. Sudan had been dependent on oil revenues to achieve economic growth and balance external accounts, which significantly decreased due to the Secession of South Sudan.

To tackle this imminent challenge, the Government of Sudan (GOS) formulated the "Executive Programme for Agricultural Revival" (EPAR) in April 2008 to promote agricultural exports, eradicate poverty, and attain food security. EPAR is an across-the-board program under direct supervision of Vice President of Sudan and encompassing eight ministries including the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, which was reorganized into Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry in 2015 (FMoA). EPAR aims at improving agricultural productivity and export competitiveness through constructing/rehabilitating dams and irrigation canals, doubling cultivated areas and growing horticulture production. EPAR was extended after the end of its original term from 2008 to 2011, and FMoA itself formed its own Five-Year Plan 2012-2016 to play its roles to achieve the overall national goals.

FMoA also established the National Rice Project (NRP) in 2005 to promote the production of rice, which also lags behind the growing domestic demand, by formulating rice development plans, introducing rice cultivation to suitable areas, and facilitating marketing and sales.

In view that capacity development for action planning, implementation, and monitoring is the key to the success of EPAR and NRP, GOS requested the Government of Japan (GOJ) for Technical Cooperation to develop capacity of FMoA and related organizations. GOJ accepted the request of GOS in December 2009. Subsequently FMoA and JICA entered discussion on the framework of the Project, signed the Record of Discussions on 21st January, 2010, and the Project started in March 2010. The original duration of the Project was four years until March 2014.

From September to October 2013, the Terminal Evaluation in the original Project period was conducted. It concluded that, while most of the Project Purpose and Outputs were achieved, two Output indicators regarding

(i) appropriate upland rice cultivation technology development and (ii) capacity development of extension officers in five participating States (White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, Northern and River Nile) other than Gezira were not fulfilled, and thus recommended two-year extension of the Project period. Subsequently FMoA and JICA discussed the recommended period extension, and signed a new R/D for the extended duration from March 2014 to March 2016 on 12th February, 2014.

1-2. Project Overview

This Project aims to strengthen human and institutional capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival". There are 2 main pillars in the project. The first one is for development of human resources and institutional capacity development to enforce FMoA's capacity for planning, implementation, and monitoring. The second pillar is for promotion of upland rice production which is regarded as one of the strategic crops, and for human resource development through the introduction and extension of its production. The latter is implemented in the state level.

(1) Overall Goal

The quality of public services provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned are improved through their capacity development.

(2) Project Purpose

Human and organizational capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned is strengthened to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival."

(3) Outputs

- 1) Through the experimental activities of the Project, a model system of human resource development and organizational capacity development of the Ministry of Agriculture has been developed.
- 2) Planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation for promotion of rice production are enhanced.

In the extended period, the Project continues the activities to achieve the following two Output Indicators of the Output 2), which were not fulfilled in the original period.

- Indicator 2-4 A practical/technical handbook on upland rice cultivation is prepared.
- Indicator 2-6 Two of trained participants respectively in five States excluding Gezira State are qualified as trainers on appropriate rice cultivation technique.

(4) Inputs

Total Inputs of Japan: USD9.4 million

	Item	Original Period	Extended Period	Total
Japan	Experts	Long-term: 4	Short-term: 6	Long-term: 4
		Short-term: 10		Short-term: 16
	Training in Japan	45	18	63
	Training in Uganda	129	27	156
	Training in Egypt	50	109	159
	Provision of equipment	USD 0.9 million	USD 0.06 million	USD 0.96 million
	Local Cost	USD 0.6 million	USD 0.3 million	USD 0.9 million

Local Cost	USD 0.2 million	USD 0.2 million	USD 0.4 million		
Counterment	Manag	ement: 24, Extensionis	ts: 120,		
Counterpart	Resera	chers: 11 (as in Octobe	r 2015)		
ovision of office space	FMoA, Gezira State	Minitsry of Agriculture	(as in October 2015)		
Team					
1) Team Leader: Mr. S	higeru Otake, Senior R	epresentative, JICA Su	dan Office		
2) Rice Development:	ent: Mr. Kozo Ito, Advisor to Director General, Team 5, Group 2, Rural				
Development Department, JICA Headquarters					
2) Cooperation Planning: Mr. Masahiro Shiomi, Project Formulation Advisor, JICA Sudan					
Office					
3) Evaluation and Analysis: Mr. Mistuo Nishiya, Director, Engineering Management					
Department, NTC Ir	nternational Co., Ltd.				
From October 11, 2015	to October 27, 2015	Type of Evaluation:	Terminal		
	 2) Rice Development: Development Depar 2) Cooperation Plannin Office 3) Evaluation and An Department, NTC In 	Counterpart Resera rovision of office space FMoA, Gezira State Team 1) 1) Team Leader: Mr. Shigeru Otake, Senior R 2) Rice Development: Mr. Kozo Ito, Advisor Development Department, JICA Headquart 2) Cooperation Planning: Mr. Masahiro Shior Office	Reserachers: 11 (as in Octobe: rovision of office space FMoA, Gezira State Minitsry of Agriculture Team 1) Team Leader: Mr. Shigeru Otake, Senior Representative, JICA Succe 2) Rice Development: Mr. Kozo Ito, Advisor to Director General, T Development Department, JICA Headquarters 2) Cooperation Planning: Mr. Masahiro Shiomi, Project Formulation Office 3) Evaluation and Analysis: Mr. Mistuo Nishiya, Director, Eng Department, NTC International Co., Ltd.		

3-1. Achievement

This terminal evaluation is mainly focused on the extended period to review inputs, implementation management, and to assess progress and achievements by the five criteria in accordance with the Development Assistance Committie (DAC) criteria for Evaluating Development Assistance.

Output 2:

"Planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation for promotion of rice production are enhanced." <u>Achievement:</u>

The Project focused on the development of upland cultivation method and capacity development of the extension officers of the 6 target SMoAs during the extension period. The Project will finalize the "Handbook of Upland Rice Cultivation" by the end of the Project period. The capacity of the extension officers is expected to reach at satisfactory level.

Project Purpose:

"Human and organizational capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned is strengthened to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival."" Achievement:

It was judged that the capacity of FMoA was improved enough during the original period. During the extension period, the Project has focused on only the SMoAs in the target 6 States. In conclusion, the capacity of the SMoA officers, especially in planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation aspects, regarding upland rice cultivation, is improved at a satisfactory level by the end of the Project period.

3-2. Summary of Evaluation Results

(1) Relevance: High

The Project (Project title; Capacity Building Project for the implementation of the Exective Programme for the Agricultural Revival, Extended project period; From March 29, 2014 to March 28, 2016) addresses the need of capacity building of officers in FMoA as well as the need of farmers to introduce profitable

alternative crops or additional summer crops. The Project is well consistent with the polices of GOS, GOS puts higher priority on institutional capacity building of governmental organizations, in "Exective Programe for Agricultural Revival (EPAR)" which was formulated 2008 for the purpose of promoting agricultural exports, reducing poverty, and fulfill food self-suficienty. FMoA carries out its own Five-Years Plan 2012-2016 to achieve the objectives of EPAR. SMoAs have also started "National Rice Project (NRP)" since 2005 to regard rice as one of the strategic crops. The objectives of the Project, which supports to reduce poverty and establish food security through MoAs' capacity development in thier policy making and its emforcement, simultaneously to improve the productivity anchancement of rice in the target states, are also consistent with priority of Japan's ODA policy to Sudan (2012), which states that agricultural development and improvement of the governmental services are the priority areas of assistance. There were two main components in the extende period of the Project: 1) capacity development of SMoA staff; and 2) development of upland rice production techniques in the PDM version 5.0, which was prepared in February 2014. To conclude, it may be said that the project approach is appropriate in general.

(2) Effectiveness: High

The strengthened capacity of the SMoAs is expected to be at a satisfactory level. The Project has been properly implemented without any serious obstacles by focusing on particular parts of PDM (version 5.0, revised in February, 2014) during the extension period. Therefore, we may conclude that the effectiveness of the Project is high during the extension period.

(3) Efficiency: Relatively high

The inputs made by the Japanese side are appropriate for producing outcomes. Especially, a large number of extension officers have received trainings in rice-developed countries. Only 2 Japanese experts are in charge of instructing upland rice cultivation in as many as 6 States with long distance away from each other. The input of equipments was approximately as scheduled except some combine-harvesters.

A large number of staff of the SMoAs of the target 6 States has been involved in the project activities and a substantial amount of local cost has been borne by the SMoAs of the target 6 States during the extension period.

As for project management, Project activities are conducted in a flexible manner based on their progress, and the Joint Coordinating Committee meetings are held regularly and properly.

As high-level officers, including Ministers, of FMoA and the relevant SMoAs have been changed many times during the Project extended duration, the execution of the local budget for the Project and arrangement of resources was sometimes delayed or insufficient.

(4) Impact:

1) Prospect on achieving the Overall Goal in future: "The quality of public services provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned are improved through their capacity development."

Quantitative data for assessing the degree of achievement of this indicator are not available at the moment of the Terminal Evaluation. Therefore, it is difficult to judge whether this indicator can be achieved within 3-5 years after the completion of the Project.

2) Other impact

• Exchange visit of the relevant SMoA officers improved the knowledge and morale of the visit

participants to a great extent

- Number of farmers who are interesting in rice cultivation has been increased
- Public Relationship through media made the Sudanese people aware of upland rice development in Sudan

(5) Sustainability: Moderate

Policy sustainability will be secured. Organizational sustainability will be secured in general. Financial sustainability might be secured. As for technical issues in upland rice cultivation, the Project successfully developed basis for introduction stage but continuous assistance from outside of the country seems to be necessary.

1) Policy sustainability

The Government of Sudan considers that institutional capacity building, modernization of agriculture, and improvement of productivity are important. Rice has become one of the strategic crops. Therefore, policy sustainability on capacity building of officers of the government and promotion of rice cultivation will be secured.

2) Institutional/organizational sustainability

The SMoAs in the target 6 States have created rice promotion/production unit by assigning relatively a large number of extension officers. The Ministers and Director Generals in the SMoAs are committed to upland rice promotion as a potential crop in the crop rotation. The coordination between the SMoAs and National Rice Project is kept well in terms of rice promotion. Therefore, it can be said that the SMoAs in the 6 States have appropriate organizational setup for promoting rice cultivation.

3) Financial sustainability

The SMoAs in the target 6 States have allocated local cost for the project activities during the extension period. The annual action plans and 5-year rice development plan have been prepared to request necessary budget for the implementation. The National Rice Project is fully supporting budget allocation to rice promotion. Therefore, it is possible for the FMoA and SMoAs to continue capacity building mainly for upland rice production.

4) Technical sustainability

As for extension officers in the SMoAs concerned, their capacity has improved year by year by participating in various trainings and the OJT at the fields. The technical/practical handbook on upland rice cultivation will be issued as a textbook for the extension officers. Therefore, it can be said that the Project has performed well to start upland rice production. However, upland rice cultivation in Sudan is still at an introduction stage. Further technical investigation and continuous trainings, especially in land leveling and weed control, are necessary to shift it to expansion stage. In addition, production of quality rice seeds remains the key issue for commercial production of rice. The post-harvest handling techniques and marketing issue also need to be studied. In summary, the Project successfully developed basis for introduction stage but continuous assistance from outside of the country seems to be necessary.

5) Sustainability of Outputs achieved in the original Project period

The achievements in Output 1 are mostly buried in oblivion since the end of the original duration of the Project, raising substantial concern about the sustainability of the Project. Activities to sustain what was attained in Output 2 have declined partially, too.

Output 1:

The Management System verified and proposed by the Project for human resource development and organizational capacity development has not been established yet. Despite the letter from the Training Unit in February 2014 requesting all the directorates in FMoA to prepare capacity building plan for the coming years based on the Capacity Development Guideline/Manual developed in the Project, all the directorates have returned to their old practices of training planning and management, not conducting Capacity Assessment or Need Assessment nor, more importantly, applying the "Learning by Doing" approach introduced by the Project. Therefore the Implementation Manual has not provided the intended benefit for FMoA. The continuous changes in the top & middle management of FMoA are the major reason for such a diminishing interest in the achievements of the Project.

Output 2:

The National Rice Development Strategy (NRDS) still remains valid and is drawing refreshed attention from the new management of FMoA. The Rice Sector Development Forum, which was initiated in 2013 and 2014 as the Structure to Implement and Review NRDS, was discontinued, although the discussions on the bottleneck issues are continued in the annual workshop of the Project in the extended period. Annual Action Plans for Rice Development are still formed, implemented, monitored and evaluated by participating SMoAs every year. SMoAs, particularly Gezira State, are also paying good efforts to maintain the Quality of Rice Seeds by thoroughly removing off-types in the seed production farms. The Willingness of Farmers to Grow Rice is kept high as farmers are exposed to the mostly positive results in the demonstration farms.

3-3. Factors that promoted realization of effects

(1) Regarding project plan

None.

(2) Regarding implementation process

SMoAs have always been required to show 1) assured political will to introduce upland rice, 2) strong administrative leadership and 3) close cooperation and collaboration among extension officers, farmers and Japanese experts. As a result, proactive participation took place in training and demonstration farm activities.

The increased number of participants in training in Japan and third countries is contributing to deepening the understanding of rice promotion and to realizing the effects of the Project.

3-4. Factors that impeded realization of effects

(1) Regarding project plan

None.

(2) Regarding implementation process

The implementation of the Project was adversely affected to some extent by insufficient coordination between Federal Government and State Governments for a certain period, and by frequent change of management.

Some delay or shortage of budget execution on the Sudanese side was observed, too. Insufficient coordination and arrangement among departments in SMoAs caused some problems such as combine harvesters were not available at the optimal time of harvesting.

3-5. Conclusion

Persons involved in the project activities have made a lot of efforts for achieving objectives of the Project. Their capacity in promotion of upland rice cultivation has been strengthened well at the SMoAs in the 6 States during the extension period. As for rice cultivation, there are good outcomes, for example, results of higher yield at the demonstration farms, that indicate profitability of rice cultivation, and governmental officials and farmers are ready for rice cultivation. Therefore, it can be concluded that the Project shall be terminated on schedule.

However, further capacity strengthening of the extension officers on upland rice cultivation is necessary and there are several technical issues on upland cultivation to be addressed by further development.

4. Recommendations

4-1. Recommendations by the end of the Project

For Japanese experts and counterpart organizations

- (1) Prepare the latest Technical Handbook on Upland Rice Cultivation
- (2) Complete the capacity assessment of the extension officers of the participating six States, especially in those States of White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, Northern and River Nile

For FMoA and SMoAs

(3) Approve plans and budgets to promote rice production for the next year(s)

4-2. Recommendations for sustaining the Project achievements after the end of the Project

For FMoA

(1) Reactivate the Rice Sector Development Forum or any other form of stakeholder meeting

For FMoA and SMoAs

- (2) Provide necessary and adequate technical support for the rice production activities of the private sector
- (3) Allocate and disburse sufficient budget for annual planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of rice promotion

For FMoA and ARC

- (4) Conduct research, and draft, authorize and release official Technical Handbook for use of farmers
- (5) Test and approve herbicides having selective effect on weeds in rice field

For SMoAs

- (6) Fully utilize the rice milling machines provided in the Project
- (7) Train seed-producing farmers thoroughly to keep purity of rice seeds
- (8) Conduct in-country training of extension officers by the most competent leader extension officers
- (9) Encourage all extension officers to continue refining their knowledge and skills through the usage of the field record diary

For FMoA

(10) Review the procedures, especially the "Learning by Doing" practices, and the management system proposed by the Project for human resource development and organizational capacity development, and

re-adopt them where possible and applicable

4-3. Recommendations for further promotion of rice production

For FMoA

- (1) Strengthen the capacity of National Rice Project in FMoA
- (2) Encourage the private sector to be involved more actively

For FMoA and SMoAs

- (3) Open commercial trade opportunities and channels for rice producers
- (4) Form farmer cooperatives specialized in rice
- (5) Ensure that proper storage and post-harvest processing services are available for rice producers For ARC
- (6) Conduct research and development on rice in all targeted States
- For ARC, FMoA and SMoAs
- (7) Strengthen the existing systems for maintaining varieties and propagating pure rice seeds
- For FMoA and SMoAs

(8) Continue searching, testing and introducing agricultural machineries suitable to rice farming in Sudan For SMoAs

- (9) Strengthen the existing system for technology transfer and extension by establishing a Center of Excellence
- (10) Expand / revive the extension network to serve the need of more farmers

5. Lessons Learned

- (1) During the extended Project period, follow-up activities should/could have been conducted to some extent for those Outputs achieved in the original duration of the Project.
- (2) Geographical expansion needs to be planned really deliberately in light of available resources and inputs.
- (3) The "Learning by Doing" approach applied in all the capacity development activities throughout the Project has proved to be quite effective.

第1章 概 要

1-1 終了時評価の概要

1-1-1 プロジェクトの背景

スーダン共和国(以下、「スーダン」と記す)では農業セクターの再活性化が喫緊の課題と なっている。農業はGDPの35%を占め、労働力の62%を雇用しているが、過去20年間にわ たり、主要作物であるソルガム、コムギ、綿花、落花生の生産は停滞している。一方、年2% の人口増加に伴い食料の国内消費量が急速に伸びているため、スーダンは現在、食料の純輸入 国である。1990年代以降、スーダンは経済成長と対外収支バランスを石油収入に依存してき たが、2011年7月の南スーダン分離後は石油収入が激減したため、経済成長率が低下、対外 収支・財政収支も大幅に悪化した。

こうした状況に対処するため、スーダン国政府は 2008 年に、農産物輸出振興、貧困削減、 食料自給達成を目的として、「農業再活性化計画(EPAR)」を策定した。EPAR は、副大統領が 直轄する、連邦農業灌漑省(当時。2015 年に連邦農業林野省へ再編。以下、「連邦農業省」と 記す)を含む8つの省にわたる省庁横断プログラムである。EPAR は、ダムや灌漑水路の建設、 作付面積の倍増、園芸作物生産の拡大等を通じて、農業の生産性向上と国際競争力の強化をめ ざすものである。EPAR の実施期間は、当初 2008 年から 2011 年までであったが、その後延長 されている。さらに、連邦農業省は、政府の国家目標を達成するために、自身の5カ年計画 (2012 ~ 2016 年)を策定している。また、連邦農業省は、2005 年に「国家コメプロジェクト (NRP)」を開始、コメ開発計画の策定、適地への稲作導入、マーケティング・販売の支援を通 じて、国内需要にも追いついていないコメ生産の拡大を推進している。

EPAR 及び NRP を成功させるためには計画、実施、モニタリング能力の強化が鍵となることから、スーダン国政府は、わが国政府に対して、連邦農業省及び関連機関の能力強化についての技術協力を要請、日本政府は 2009 年 12 月にこれを採択した。続いて、連邦農業省と JICA が本プロジェクトの枠組みを議論し、2010 年 1 月 21 日に討議議事録(R/D)を署名、2010 年 3 月にプロジェクトを開始した。プロジェクト期間は当初、2014 年 3 月までの 4 年間であった。

2013年9月から10月にかけて、本プロジェクトの当初期間を対象とした終了時評価が実施 された。その結果、プロジェクト目標と成果の大半は達成されたものの、①適正稲作栽培技術 の開発、及び、②ジャジーラ州以外の対象5州(白ナイル、センナール、ゲダレフ、北部、リ バーナイル)における普及員能力強化の2つの成果指標が未達成のため、2年間の期間延長が 提言された。これを受けて連邦農業省とJICAは提言された期間延長に係る協議を行い、2014 年3月から2016年3月までの延長期間を対象とするR/Dを2014年2月12日に新たに署名した。

1-1-2 終了時評価の目的

- プロジェクトへの投入実績のレビュー、プロジェクト・デザイン・マトリックス (PDM) 及び活動計画 (PO) に基づきプロジェクト活動の進捗状況と成果のレビュー、並びにプロ ジェクト実施サイトの訪問を通じてスーダン側関係者との意見交換を行う。
- ② 評価5項目(妥当性、有効性、効率性、インパクト、持続性)の観点からプロジェクトを 評価する。
- ③ プロジェクト期間中及びプロジェクト終了後に取り組むべき活動に関する提言事項を含む

合同終了時評価報告書を作成する。

④ 合同調整委員会(JCC)等において合同終了時評価報告書の内容に関する説明と議論を行い、ミニッツ(協議議事録; M/M)に署名する。

1-1-3 合同評価チームの構成

本終了時調査は、以下の合同調査チームにより実施した。

<日本側>

	分 野	氏 名	所属
1	総括	大竹 茂	JICA スーダン事務所 次長
2	稲作開発	伊藤 耕三	JICA 農村開発部 第二グループ第五チーム 専任参事
3	協力企画	塩見 正裕	JICA スーダン事務所 企画調査員
4	評価分析	西谷 光生	NTC インターナショナル株式会社 取締役技術管理本部長

<スーダン側>

		氏 名	所 属
1	メンバー	Mr. Mohieldin Ail Mohamed Bakheet	National Rice Coordinator, Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (FMoA)
2	メンバー	Prof. Ahmed Abdelgadir Elsiddig	National Rice Research Coordinator, Agricultural Research Corporation (ARC)
3	メンバー	Ms. Fatima Rahma	Director, Bilateral Cooperation, General Directorate of International Cooperation, FMoA
4	メンバー	Mr. Houssain El Shareef	JICA Desk, Bilateral Cooperation, General Directorate of International Cooperation, FMoA

1-1-4 調査日程

終了時評価調査は、2015年10月11日(日)から10月27日(火)までの約2週間半をかけて、 連邦農業省の関係者インタビュー、6州(ジャジーラ州、白ナイル州、ゲダレフ州、センナー ル州、北部州、リバーナイル州)の州農業省関係者インタビュー、稲作デモンストレーション 圃場視察、普及員及び農家へのインタビューを実施し、それらを踏まえて、合同評価報告書を 作成し、JCCの会議で評価結果を説明した。詳細日程は、M/MのAnnex2を参照のこと。

1-1-5 評価方法

「新 JICA 事業評価ガイドライン第1版」に従い、最新の PDM に沿ってプロジェクト活動 の進捗状況、実施プロセス確認、成果及びプロジェクト目標の達成度とプロジェクト活動との 因果関係を確認し、次項に示す評価5項目の観点からプロジェクトを評価した。情報収集の主 な方法は、進捗報告書等の既存資料のレビュー、関係者への質問票調査及びインタビュー調 査、現場視察(稲作デモンストレーション圃場など)である。本評価では、以下の評価5項目 の観点から評価した。

① 妥当性

プロジェクト目標及び上位目標がスーダン国政府及び日本国政府の政策や優先事項と合致 しているか、更には受益者のニーズに合致しているかなどプロジェクトの正当性・必要性を 問う。

② 有効性

プロジェクトがもたらす便益、すなわちプロジェクト目標がどの程度達成されたか、また プロジェクト目標の達成が成果の達成によるものか否かについて検証する。本調査では、プ ロジェクト目標が達成される見込み、プロジェクト目標の達成に影響を与える要因について 確認する。

③ 効率性

活動を行うために過不足ない質・量の投入がタイミングよく行われているかを成果の達成 度合いと照らし合わせて検証する。

④ インパクト

プロジェクトの実施がもたらす波及効果を検証する。上位目標の達成見込み、上位目標達 成に対するプロジェクトの貢献のほか、直接的・間接的な変化、予期した・予期しなかった 正負の変化を政策、技術、環境、社会・制度など横断的な視点から確認する。

5 持続性

プロジェクト終了後にプロジェクト実施による便益が維持される可能性について検証す る。具体的には、効果を上げるための活動を実施するために必要な組織体制・能力が整って いるか、政策的支援は継続されるか、予算は確保されるか、プロジェクトで用いられる技術 移転手法が受容されているかについても確認する。

1-2 プロジェクトの概要

1-2-1 プロジェクトのデザイン

本終了時評価においては、最新の PDM (Version 5.0: 2014 年 2 月 12 日に署名されたプロジェ クト期間延長に関する R/D に添付のもの)を用いた。当該 R/D 及び PDM は M/M の Annex 1 を 参照のこと。その要約部分は、下記のとおりである。

<上位目標>

スーダン共和国における農業行政サービスの質が向上する。

<プロジェクト目標>

「農業再活性化計画」の実現に必要な連邦政府農業省及び関係機関のキャパシティが向上する。

<成果>

- 1. プロジェクトの実証的な活動を通じ、連邦農業省の人材育成及び組織能力強化に関する モデルシステムが開発される。
- 2. 適正稲作技術の開発に係る計画・実施・モニタリングが促進される。

当初期間において成果2に係る以下2つの成果指標が未達成であったため、延長期間において は、これらの指標を達成することがめざされた。

- ・陸稲栽培に関する実践的・技術的なハンドブックが作成される。
- ・ジャジーラ州以外の対象5州における研修参加者のうち2名が、適正稲作栽培技術に関する
 トレーナーとして合格水準に達する。

<主な活動>

- 1.1 連邦農業省の人材育成のモデルシステムを開発する。
- 1.2 連邦農業省の組織能力強化のモデルシステムを開発する。
- 1.3 能力強化活動におけるモニタリング・評価とマネジメントシステムを構築する。
- 1.4 活動 1.1~1.3のレビュー及び次年度活動への提言を取りまとめた年間報告書を作成 する。
- 2.1 稲作推進のための計画及びモニタリング・評価を行う。
- 2.2 適正稲作技術を開発する。
- 2.3 稲種子生産に係る改良技術を確立する。
- 2.4 農業普及員を適正陸稲栽培の指導者として訓練する。
- 2.5 適正陸稲栽培技術を農民に普及するために、陸稲デモ栽培を行う。
- 2.6 活動 2.2 ~ 2.5 の結果を基に、陸稲栽培技術ハンドブックを作成する。
- 2.7 稲作開発の計画、モニタリング・評価を定期的に実施する。

上記のうち、未達成の成果指標を達成するために延長期間において継続された活動は、2.2、 2.4、2.5の一部、及び 2.6 である。

1-2-2 プロジェクト期間

2010年3月29日から2016年3月28日まで(6年間)。うち、延長期間は2014年3月29日から2016年3月28日まで(2年間)。

1-2-3 プロジェクト対象地域、受益者

延長期間における活動の主たる対象者は、対象6州(ジャジーラ州、白ナイル州、ゲダレフ 州、センナール州、北部州、リバーナイル州)の州農業省の稲作普及に関わる職員(普及員等) と農家である。

1-2-4 プロジェクト実施機関

延長期間におけるプロジェクト実施機関は、連邦農業省及び6州(ジャジーラ州、白ナイル 州、ゲダレフ州、センナール州、北部州、リバーナイル州)の州農業省である。

第2章 終了時評価結果

2-1 プロジェクトの実績

- 2-1-1 日本側の投入実績
- (1) JICA 専門家派遣

プロジェクト延長期間の2014年3月から2016年3月までには、①総括/稲作開発プロ グラム、②副総括/稲作栽培1、③稲作栽培2、④稲収穫・収穫後処理、⑤栽培環境分 析・雑草防除、⑥業務調整/陸稲栽培モニタリング・評価、の6名の日本人専門家が派 遣されている。当初期間の4年間の投入量が212.24人月であったのに対し、延長期間の 投入量は終了までに41.37人月となる見込みである。JICA専門家の派遣実績詳細は、M/M のAnnex3を参照のこと。

(2) 本邦研修及び第三国研修

プロジェクト延長期間の 2014 年 3 月から 2016 年 3 月までに、合計 154 名のカウンター パート (C/P) が本邦研修及び第三国研修・視察(ウガンダ、エジプト)に参加した。研 修コースごとの参加者数は、表 2 - 1 のとおりである。研修実施と参加者に関する詳細 データは、M/M の Annex 4 を参照のこと。

	当初期間	延長期間	
研修コース名	(2010年3月~	(2014年3月~	合計
	2014年3月)	2016年3月)	
本邦研修(技術)	34	14	48
ウガンダ研修(基礎コース)	101	-	101
ウガンダ研修 (上級コース)	22	27	49
エジプト研修(農業機械)	15	-	15
エジプト研修 (灌漑水管理)	-	30	30
エジプト研修 (雑草防除)	20	28	48
エジプト研修(収穫後処理)	15	20	35
本邦研修(政策)	11	4	15
エジプト視察(政策)	-	23	23
ウガンダ視察 (試験研究)	6	-	6
エジプト視察 (試験研究)	-	8	8
카	224	154	378

表2-1 本邦研修及び第三国研修の参加者数

(3) 機材供与

プロジェクト延長期間の2014年3月から2016年3月までに、農業研究機構(ARC)の 試験用資機材一式、石抜き機1台、車両1台、計7,541,463円(62,847ドル)の投入を行っ た。プロジェクト期間全体では、108,556,987 円(904,641 ドル)の投入となる。供与機材の詳細は、M/Mの Annex 5 を参照のこと。

(4) 日本側現地経費負担

プロジェクト活動実施のために JICA が負担する経費(支出予定を含む)は、プロジェ クト延長期間の 2014 年 3 月から 2016 年 3 月までの 2 年間に、210 万スーダン・ポンド (SDG)(約 6,800 万円、1 SDG = 19.85 円)である。当初期間の 4 年間に 340 万 SDG(約 4,200 万円)が負担されたことに比べると、額が増大しているということができる。詳細 は、M/M の Annex 6 を参照のこと。

当初期間 延長期間 費目 (2010年3月~ (2014年3月~ 合計 2014年3月) 2016年3月) 人件費 624.662 431.833 1.056.495 研修費 527,731 25,718 553,449 農業資機材 881,637 546,638 1,428,275 出張・交通費 678,921 975,807 296,886 会議費 164,420 119,332 283,752 消耗品等 569,501 676,153 1,245,654 計 3,446,872 2,096,560 5,543,432

表 2-2 日本側経費負担額

(単位:SDG)

2-1-2 スーダン側の投入実績

(1) スーダン側 C/P の配置

2015年10月(終了時評価)時点で、管理職として連邦農業省から2名、ジャジーラ州 農業省5名、白ナイル州農業省4名、ゲダレフ州農業省3名、センナール州農業省3名、 リバーナイル州農業省3名、北部州農業省4名の、計24名のC/Pがプロジェクトに関わっ ている。詳細は、M/MのAnnex7を参照のこと。

関係州においては稲作振興のために稲作課(Rice Production Unit あるいは Rice Promotion Unit) を設置している。この稲作課に所属する普及員数は、ジャジーラ州農業省35名、 白ナイル州農業省15名、ゲダレフ州農業省12名、センナール州農業省36名、リバーナ イル州農業省13名、北部州農業省9名の、計120名である(必ずしも稲作専門ではなく、 他作物と兼務の場合もある)。ほかに、ARCでは11名の研究者がプロジェクトに関連し ている。

(2) スーダン側経費負担

連邦農業省及び対象6州の農業省がプロジェクト活動のために負担した経費は、当初期 間中の経費負担額が約170万 SDG(約3,300万円)であったのに対し、プロジェクト延長 期間の 2014 年 3 月から 2016 年 3 月までは約 100 万 SDG(約 2,000 万円)である。表 2 - 3 に実施機関ごとの負担額を示す。詳細は、M/M の Annex 8 を参照のこと。

当初期間 延長期間 機関名 (2010年3月~ (2014年3月~ 合計 2014年3月) 2016年3月) 連邦農業省 50,500 50,500 ジャジーラ州農業省 1,422,712 285,500 1,708,212 白ナイル州農業省 4,804 104,905 109,709 ゲダレフ州農業省 18,790 158,100 176,890 センナール州農業省 101,460 375,825 477,285 リバーナイル州農業省 34,550 37.982 72.532 北部州農業省 41,765 33,040 74,805 計 1,674,581 995.352 2,669,933

表2-3 スーダン側経費負担額

(単位:SDG)

(3) プロジェクト施設、機材の提供

連邦農業省及びジャジーラ州農業省は、日本人専門家の執務スペース(事務所)を提供 するとともに、事務所の電気代を負担している。

2-1-3 成果の達成状況

(1) 成果1:プロジェクトの実証的な活動を通じ、農業省の人材育成及び組織能力強化に 関するモデルシステムが開発される。

前回の終了時評価において、アウトプット1の3つの指標が当初期間中にほぼ達成されたことが確認され、延長期間ではこれに係る活動は C/P 機関が継続することとされた。

(2)成果2:適正稲作技術の開発に係る計画・実施・モニタリングが促進される。 前回の終了時評価において、アウトプット2の7つの指標のうち5つについては満足で きるレベルに達していると判断された。延長期間を対象とする今回終了時評価において は、残る2つの指標2-4と2-6について評価を行った。

指標 2-4:陸稲栽培に関する実践的・技術的なハンドブックが作成される。

当初期間中に作成された陸稲栽培ハンドブック(案)は、2014 年稲作シーズン終了後 に必要な修正を加えた改訂版が作成された。ハンドブックの主要内容は、陸稲の一般作付 けカレンダー、純度の高い種子、圃場準備作業、施肥、播種方法、播種時期、除草技術、 灌漑、適時の収穫である。このハンドブックは、試験栽培、デモンストレーション圃場、 種子栽培圃での陸稲栽培活動や研修活動のすべての結果を反映しつつ、プロジェクト終了 までに最新版が作成される予定である。 プロジェクトでは、陸稲栽培技術の検討・検証を行う目的で、ジャジーラ州農業省園芸 試験場の圃場において、州農業省普及員などと協力して、圃場試験を継続している。2014 年は、①灌漑頻度試験、②播種間隔試験、③播種量試験、④施肥試験(窒素量)を実施し た。2015年には、①播種間隔試験×播種量試験、②窒素源試験、③堆肥試験を実施して いる。また、ARCが実施している雑草防除試験、灌漑頻度試験、施肥試験等に関して助 言を与えている。

また、収穫・収穫後処理に関しては、本プロジェクトで供与したコンバインハーベスタ や精米機(各州に設置)を用いて技術検討を進めているが、機材の面でさまざまな課題が 発生し、技術検討・指導の効果的な実施に悪影響を与えたため、適切な技術が現場に浸透 するには、もう少し時間を要するものと見込まれる。収穫に関しては、本プロジェクトで 導入・使用している汎用コンバインハーベスタが乾燥した状態で収穫するコムギに合わせ て設計されているため、水分含量が比較的高いイネの収穫適期に収穫作業を行うと、ジャ ミングや故障が頻発することが問題となっている。延長期間中にイネ専用コンバインハー ベスタの供与を行う計画であったが、メーカーがアフリカ向け販売に消極的なため、これ を断念した。ただし今年、ジャジーラ州がスーダン国内で日本メーカー製のイネ専用コン バインハーベスタの中古品を入手し、利用を開始している。また、精米機を2012年度に 調達し、各州に配置したが、機械の組立て(第三国調達した中国製品につき、部品の欠品 が多かった)、設置場所の準備、三相電源の整備に想定以上の時間を要し、その一部はプ ロジェクト最終年度になってようやく稼動している。

これらの技術開発成果については、専門家の投入量や圃場環境など、本格的な試験研究 を実施するには困難な環境であったため、厳密な意味での科学的根拠を提示することには 限界があるものの、こうした活動の結果を整理・分析し、できる限りスーダン国内で検証 された技術をハンドブックに反映していくこととなる。

試験	処理内容	結果概要
2014 年		
灌溉頻度試験 (灌漑間隔日数)	$4 \exists 4 \exists \rightarrow 2 \exists 7 \exists 7 \exists 7 \exists 7 \exists \rightarrow 4 \exists 10 \exists 10 \exists 10 \exists \rightarrow 4 \exists 10 \exists 7 \exists $	降雨の影響により処理区別の厳密 な水管理が困難。
播種間隔試験	20cm、30cm、40cm、50cm	統計的な有意差が認めらない。一 般的に 30 ~ 40cm 程度が妥当。
播種量試験	30 kg/ha、40 kg/ha、50 kg/ha、 60 kg/ha	反復処理間での生育差の変動が大 きく、処理間の生育比較が困難。
施肥試験	0.0 Nkg/fed、18 Nkg/fed、 37 Nkg/fed、55 Nkg/fed	窒素量 37 kg/fed が適量である可能 性が高い。
2015 年		
播種間隔×量試験	播種量:10、20、30 kg/ha 播種間隔:30、40、50cm これらの組み合わせ9処理	調査結果解析中

表2-4 栽培試験の概要

窒素源試験	無施肥、	調査結果解析中
	尿素: 313 kg/ha、469 kg/ha、	
	硫安: 313 kg/ha、469 kg/ha	
堆肥試験	0 kg/9m^2 , 50 kg/9m^2 , 100 kg/9m^2	調査結果解析中

注) 1 フェダン (feddan/fed) = $4,200m^2 = 0.42ha$

なお、ハンドブックの最終化にあたっては、以下の点を考慮することが望まれる。

- ハンドブックの主たる利用者(普及員なのか農家なのか)を明確にし、利用者が使いや すい体裁とする。
- ・技術の適用条件・範囲(灌漑、気象条件 等)を説明する。
- ハンドブック記載技術の適用により達成できるイネの収量目標・ポテンシャルを、プロジェクト期間中にデモ圃場等で得られた成果などを用いて説明する。

陸稲栽培ハンドブックは英語版とアラビア語版で作成され、プロジェクト終了後に研修 や普及活動に利用できるよう、関係政府職員に配布される予定である。

指標 2-6:ジャジーラ州の研修参加者の 80%以上、及び他の5州では2名の研修参加者 が稲作技術のトレーナーとして認定される。

本指標は、プロジェクト延長の R/D (2014 年 2 月 12 日署名) において PDM がバージョ ン 5.0 に改定され、プロジェクトの主対象であるジャジーラ州のほかに 5 州においても一 定の到達度をめざすよう再設定された。本プロジェクトにおける「トレーナー」とは、「各 種研修を通じて陸稲栽培における重要技術ポイントを習得し、実際の圃場において、その 知識・技術を活用して一定の収量水準を実現することができ、さらには、他の普及員や農 民に技術を指導できる人材」を意味する。

プロジェクトでは、各種研修に加えて、デモ圃場を陸稲栽培に係る普及員が知識・技術・経験を習得する場として展開してきた。表2-5に示すように、当初2年間はジャジーラ州と白ナイル州のみで実施し、それ以降の4年間は6州で実施している。特に延長期間においては、1カ所当りの面積を管理のしやすい2フェダン程度に抑えること、1カ所当りの担当普及員数を5名以上とすることなどを原則として、2014年は23カ所で47.0フェダン、2015年は26カ所で56.5フェダンという規模で実施している。なお、陸稲の種子については、初年度にNERICA4を対象州農業省に供与した後、各州内で次年度に必要な種子を確保するよう指導してきた。

小竹	2010年	2011 年	2012 年	2013 年	2014 年	2015 年
ジャジーラ州	4カ所	8 カ所	12 カ所	11 カ所	8 カ所	12 カ所
	19.0 fed	28.6 fed	110.5 fed	58.9 fed	18.5 fed	32.5 fed
		3.6 t/ha	3.4 t/ha	4.0 t/ha	5.5 t/ha	

表2-5 デモ圃場の実施規模と最高収量

センナール州			2 カ所	5 カ所	5 カ所	3 カ所
			5.0 fed	12.5 fed	11.5 fed	7.0 fed
			0.4 t/ha	1.1 t/ha	1.6 t/ha	
ゲダレフ州			2カ所	2カ所	3 カ所	4カ所
			2.9 fed	5.0 fed	6.0 fed	8.0 fed
			0.2 t/ha	1.0 t/ha	2.0 t/ha	
リバーナイル州			3 カ所	2 カ所	3 カ所	3 カ所
			5.0 fed	4.0 fed	3.0 fed	3.0 fed
			0.7 t/ha	0.6 t/ha	1.2 t/ha	
北部州			1カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所
			2.0 fed	2.0 fed	2.0 fed	2.0 fed
				2.8 t/ha	1.1 t/ha	
白ナイル州	3 カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所	2 カ所
	12.0 fed	5 fed	10.0 fed	4.0 fed	6.0 fed	4.0 fed
		0.3 t/ha		1.7 t/ha	0.6 t/ha	
計	7 カ所	10 カ所	22 カ所	24 カ所	23 カ所	26 カ所
	31.0 fed	33.6 fed	135.4 fed	86.4 fed	47.0 fed	56.5 fed
		3.6 t/ha	3.4 t/ha	4.0 t/ha	5.5 t/ha	

注)上段:設置圃場数、中段:合計圃場面積、下段:最高収量 デモ圃場は、試験圃場や種子生産圃場、及びそれらを兼ねる圃場を含む。 2010年と2011年は、夏作とそれに続く冬作を含む。

普及員がトレーナーとして適切な能力を有しているかどうかは、以下の点を総合的に勘 案して判断される。

①基礎的稲作技術をマスターしている

②高い収量を上げた実績がある

③普及員としての能力が高い(農民との信頼関係、普及への取り組み姿勢・態度、活動 計画の策定、デモ圃場等の実施管理、モニタリング・評価)

2014年作付け終了後、対象6州の稲作普及員を対象に評価が実施された。①については、稲作技術の筆記試験(基礎と応用のうち基礎のみを対象)の結果、②については 2014年の担当デモ圃場における収量調査結果、③については、州農業省の稲作課長とプロジェクト専門家等の観察評価に基づき、総合点100点満点で、70点以上を得た者をトレーナーとしての合格水準とした。

評価の結果、ジャジーラ州では、34名の稲作普及員のうち、国外研修参加等で評価を 受けられなかった9名を除く25名が評価対象となり、その76%に当たる19名が70点以 上の評価を得た。現時点では、目標の80%に到達していないが、前年度合格水準に達し た3名が評価を受けられなかったことや、他の1名が合格水準に近いことなどを勘案する と、2015年末には指標を達成できると見込まれる。

他の5州については、2名以上の合格を目標としているが、リバーナイル州を除く4州において、3名から7名の稲作普及員が2014年末時点で70点以上の評価を得た。リバー

ナイル州においては合格水準の普及員が稲作課長に昇進したこと、他の普及員も合格水準 に近いことなどから、2015年末には指標を達成することが期待される。

なお、各州の平均点は、ジャジーラ州が76.1 点で6州中最高であり、北部州がこれに 続く。リバーナイル州は54.5 点で最も低いと判断された。

2015年栽培シーズン終了後に、再び評価を行う予定であるが、認定トレーナーの数が 更に増加することが期待される。

州	関係 普及員数	評価対象 普及員数	合格 普及員数	合格率 (%)	平均得点	達成度
ジャジーラ州	34	25	19	76	76.1	ほぼ達成
センナール州	24	20	7	35	66.5	達成
ゲダレフ州	11	9	3	33	66.4	達成
リバーナイル州	13	7	0	0	54.5	未達成
北部州	9	7	6	86	72.7	達成
白ナイル州	20	10	5	50	64.8	達成
計	111	78	40	51	68.8	

表2-6 関係普及員の総合キャパシティ・アセスメント結果(2014年末時点)

しかしながら、スーダンにおいては、陸稲栽培に係る技術開発を進めている段階である ため、トレーナーとして認定される能力水準といっても、基礎レベルにおける合格水準で あることを十分に認識することが求められる。

以上をまとめると、ジャジーラ州及び他の5州の普及員の稲作振興に係る能力強化については、一定の成果が認められ、プロジェクト終了までには指標を達成することが見込まれる。

<補足:当初期間(4年間)で達成された指標の現状>

前回の終了時評価において当初期間中に達成されたと評価された事項・指標について、 今回の調査時点における状況を調査した。これらは当初期間終了後 C/P 機関によって継続 していくことが確認されていたが、表2-7に示すように、特に成果1に関しては関連活 動が停滞していることが認められた。

表2-7 当初期間で達成された指標の現状

指標	現状
1-1: The appropriateness of the experimental	職員・組織能力開発のためにプロジェクト
management system is verified.	が実証し提案した運営体制は、まだ設立さ
	れていない。

1-2: The appropriateness of a series of procedures from CA and NA to the completion of training is verified.	連邦農業省の各部局はプロジェクトが提案 したキャパシティ・アセスメントやニー ズ・アセスメント、Learning by Doing アプ ローチを採用せず、従来どおりの研修計 画・管理のやり方を踏襲している。
1-3: An implementation manual is compiled including verified management system and procedures from CA and NA to the completion of training.	上記のとおり体制・プロセスが整っていな いため、実施マニュアルも意図したとおり の便益をもたらしていない。
2-1: The NRDS draft is formulated.	制定された国家コメ開発戦略(NRDS)は 現在も重視されている。
2-2: A structure to implement and review (monitoring and evaluating progress and reflecting evaluation results to the next plan) the NRDS is recommended.	稲作セクター開発フォーラムは 2013 年と 2014 年に開催されて以降、中断されてい る。ただし主要課題については、プロジェ クトの年次ワークショップにおいて議論さ れている。
2-3: Annual action plans for rice development (analysis, planning, monitoring & evaluation, technical development, seed production, and extension) is formulated.	稲作開発(デモ圃場活動等)年間活動計画 は、州農業省により引き続き作成され、実 施、モニタリング・評価されている。各担 当普及員は、プロジェクトが作成した作業 日誌を用いて日々の活動・観察の記録を 取っている。
2-5: Quality of rice seed is improved.	ジャジーラ州農業省においては、種子生産 圃場においてイネ種子の品質維持のために 努力を払っている。他州においてはデモ圃 場内で種子生産を行っているものの、異品 種の比率が高く、純度の確保には更なる努 力が必要である。
2-7: More than 60% of farmers who grew upland rice in demonstration farms show a willingness to grow rice again.	デモ圃場においておおむね良好な結果が得 られているため、担当農民及び周辺農民の 稲作に対する意欲は引き続き高い。

2-1-4 プロジェクト目標の達成状況

プロジェクト目標:「農業再活性化計画」の実現に必要な連邦政府農業省及び関係機関のキャ パシティが向上する。

連邦農業省職員の能力向上については、当初4年間の終了時(2014年2月)において、達成されたことが確認された。そのため延長期間においては対象州の州農業省普及員がプロジェクトの対象となり、主としてその能力向上について評価した。

結論としては、陸稲栽培に関わる州農業局普及員の能力強化については一定レベルで達成されたと判断される。ただし、それは陸稲栽培分野の初級レベルに限定されると指摘される。

指標1:プロジェクト終了時までに、プロジェクト活動に関わった連邦農業省職員、対象 州農業省の主要職員、関係組織の職員のうち60%が、「農業再活性化計画」の計画、 実施、モニタリング・評価の実施において改善点を示す。

連邦農業省の次官と総局長、及び州農業省の総局長と稲作課長は、エジプトにおいてモニタ リング・評価に焦点をあてた政策に関する視察研修に参加し、計画策定・管理能力の向上を見 せた。その成果があり、2015年の陸稲開発活動計画や2015~2019年の5カ年計画が策定され、 現在その実施管理中である。

プロジェクトでは延長期間においてアクションプラン策定やモニタリング・評価を活動に取 り込んでおり、対象州農業省では浸透しつつある。

2015年の夏作シーズンにおいては、ジャジーラ州をはじめとする州農業省はデモ圃場や試験圃場の活動計画を策定している。さらに、2014年からは、デモ圃場の管理を担当する6州の稲作普及員は、プロジェクトが作成・供与した日誌を用いて、活動記録を取る習慣が身に付いている。

また、上述のように、2014年の収穫後各州において実施したキャパシティ・アセスメントの結果(表2-8参照)によれば、各州農業省の稲作普及員の能力は、計画、実施、モニタリング・評価面において満足できる水準まで向上しつつあることが確認されている。計画策定能力については、リバーナイル州、北部州、白ナイル州の3州において低く評価された。これに対して2015年には年間活動計画及び5カ年計画の策定を各州で指導している。また、モニタリング・評価の能力が全体的に低く評価されたが、2015年にはプロジェクトが作成したダイアリーを用いた記録・モニタリングを強く指導している。このような活動により、2015年末には普及員の能力の底上げが期待される。

西	活動計画 作成能力	活動実施 運営能力	現場対応 能力	モニタリング・ 評価能力
ジャジーラ州	2.7	3.2	3.1	2.9
センナール州	3.0	2.7	2.6	2.1
ゲダレフ州	2.6	3.1	2.5	1.4
リバーナイル州	1.0	2.0	2.1	1.7
北部州	1.0	3.4	3.4	2.6
白ナイル州	1.0	3.3	2.7	1.9

表2-8 関係普及員の能力評価結果(2014年末時点)

注) 1. 各州の関係普及員数は、ジャジーラ州 34 名、センナール州 24 名、ゲダレフ州 11 名、リバーナイル 州 13 名、北部州 9 名、白ナイル州 20 名である。

2. 表は、州農業省稲作課、プロジェクトチーム等により、稲作普及員の各能力評価項目をそれぞれ5 点満点で評価した平均点を示す。

評価基準:「5」優れている、「4」良い、「3」普通、「2」やや乏しい、「1」乏しい
指標2:プロジェクト終了時までに、連邦農業省と関係組織の職員で研修を受講した職員の80%が、自己能力評価のスコアにおいて改善を見せる。

ウガンダやエジプト及び本邦における研修や稲作圃場における OJT により、普及員は陸稲 栽培に関する知識や技術面の改善が認められる。2014年の収穫後、各州において、自己評価 (self-evaluation)を実施した。必要な能力5項目(①活動計画策定、②業務実施・管理、③技 術的課題解決、④現場対応、⑤モニタリング・評価)について5点満点、25点満点で評価し、 プロジェクトの支援を受けた時点と2014年シーズン後の比較を行った。表2-9のように評 価を行った73名全員が支援の当初から能力が向上したと評価した結果となった。ジャジーラ 州では25名が評価し、当初の7.8点から16.6点に向上したと評価した。センナール州と北部 州ではこれを上回る高い評価をした。したがって、各州の主要なスタッフの能力改善が認めら れたと思料される。

州	関係 普及員数	評価対象 普及員数	能力向上 普及員数	初年次 評価点 (25 点満点)	2014 年 評価点 (25 点満点)
ジャジーラ州	34	25	25	7.8	16.6
センナール州	24	16	16	6.9	18.0
ゲダレフ州	11	9	9	6.1	16.2
リバーナイル州	13	7	7	7.9	16.4
北部州	9	7	7	6.9	17.7
白ナイル州	20	9	9	6.9	13.3

表2-9 関係普及員の自己能力評価結果(2014年末時点)

しかしながら、陸稲栽培の初級レベルにおける能力向上であり、まだ中・上級レベルに至っ ているとはいえないことに留意する必要がある。

2-2 計画及び実施プロセス

2-2-1 効果発現に貢献した要因

各州農業省に対して、①陸稲栽培の導入に対する政策意思の確認、②行政面での強いリー ダーシップの発揮、③関係普及員、農民、JICA専門家の密接な協力と連携を、常に必要条件 として求めてきた結果、研修やデモ圃場活動への積極的な参加が行われた。

また、本邦研修及び第三国研修への参加者が増加したことにより、稲作振興に係る理解が次 第に深まり、プロジェクトの効果発現に貢献してきている。

2-2-2 問題点及び問題を惹起した要因

連邦政府と各州政府の連携が不十分な時期があったことや、幹部職員が頻繁に交代したこと が、プロジェクトの運営に若干の支障を与えた。また、スーダン側の予算の執行にも多少の遅 延や不足が生じた。州農業省内の部署間連携・調整が不十分で、収穫適期にコンバインハーベ スタが使えないなどの問題も発生した。

第3章 5項目評価及び結論

3-1 妥当性

以下に述べるように、本プロジェクトの妥当性は高いと判断される。

(1)連邦農業省、州農業省や関連組織が提供する行政サービスの質を向上させる必要性と稲作 振興のニーズとの整合性

農業再活性化計画では、農業セクターの発展が低迷している原因のひとつを、政府機関の 行政能力・政策実施能力が十分でないことであると指摘している。本プロジェクトでは、連 邦農業省各局のマンデート確認、キャパシティ・アセスメント、ニーズ分析を経て、職員個 人並びに組織としてのキャパシティ向上の優先度が高い事項について、能力向上を進めてき た。

稲作振興に関しては、連邦農業省は国家コメ開発戦略(NRDS)を策定した。対象6州の 農業省はいずれも陸稲生産に優先度を置いており、陸稲の作付け面積や収量の目標などを定 めた稲作振興5カ年計画を策定している。多くの農家は、より収益性の高い作物並びに栽培 ローテーション中の夏期作として適した作物の導入を希望している。そして、陸稲栽培技術 が確立されれば、ソルガムや綿花などの伝統的な作物より収益性が高くなるポテンシャルを 有することから、陸稲栽培技術の確立に向けた活動と州農業省普及員の陸稲栽培に係る能力 向上を進めている。

農業研究機構(ARC)はジャジーラ州のワドメダニ試験場と白ナイル州のコスティ試験場、 ゲダレフ州のラハド試験場において、稲作の試験を2014年より本格的に開始し、2015年は 一定の成果を収められる見込みである。ARCは対象6州すべてにおいてこの試験を実施・ 強化する計画であり、また今後は収穫後処理技術や流通面の研究も行う計画である。

以上から判断して、本プロジェクトがめざしている行政サービス向上や稲作開発は、農業 関連政府機関並びに農家のニーズに合致しているといえる。

(2) スーダンの国家開発計画やその他の関連計画との整合性

上記のとおり、農業再活性化プログラム実施を担う行政機関の行政能力及び政策実施能力 の不足が指摘されており、キャパシティ・ビルディングに高いニーズがある。組織能力強 化、農業近代化、生産性向上は、スーダン国国家開発計画(2012~2016年)において重要 視されている。

稲作については、スーダン国政府は、コメを戦略作物のひとつとして重要視しており、 2012年11月に国家コメ開発戦略(NRDS)を制定した。連邦農業省には国家コメプロジェ クト(NRP)部署が置かれ、2016年度は陸稲(NERICA4等)作付けを1,000フェダン(う ち600フェダンはジャジーラ州)、水稲(Basmati等)作付け計画を1,000フェダン、デモ圃 場60フェダン(10フェダン×6州)、種子生産圃場500フェダンなどと具体的計画を策定し ている。ARCもワドメダニ試験場やコスティ試験場などで実施している稲作試験の拡大を 計画している。研究者、農業普及員、農民リーダーを対象とした技術研修、そして、フィー ルド活動(デモンストレーション圃場)を通じての農家への技術普及の実施が重要視されて いる。 以上から、本プロジェクトの目的は、スーダン国政府の開発計画に沿ったものであり、整 合性があるといえる。

(3) わが国の援助方針との整合性

日本国政府のスーダンに対する援助の重点分野のひとつは、農業開発支援である。貧困削 減や食料安全保障に寄与することが期待される農業分野の開発を支援する方針である。別の 重点分野には、「平和の定着」があり、行政サービスの強化・普及についても支援する方針 となっている。さらに 2013 年の第5回アフリカ開発会議(TICAD V)における横浜宣言には、 「強固な平和、安定、良い統治」と「経済の主役としての農家のエンパワーメント」がキー となる戦略アプローチに位置づけられている。したがって、本プロジェクトの目的は、日本 国の援助方針並びに TICAD V のアプローチとの整合性があるといえる。

(4) プロジェクトアプローチの適切さ

本プロジェクトの主要コンポーネントは、①連邦農業省における人材育成モデルシステム の構築、及び②陸稲栽培技術の開発である。前回 2013 年 10 月に実施された終了時評価にお いて、プロジェクト開始以前にスーダンには稲作の経験や技術者がほとんどなかったことか ら、陸稲栽培に係るいくつかの事項に関しては JICA の更なる支援が必要であると判断され た。そして、残された課題に対処するために 2 年間の期間延長が決定された。当初期間の終 了間際の 2014 年 2 月には、延長期間のプロジェクトの内容を精査し、PDM バージョン 5.0 が JICA と連邦農業省の間で策定・確認された。このようなプロジェクトの実施手続きやア プローチに関しては、おおむね適切であったと判断される。

3-2 有効性

有効性は、「高い」と判断される。

第2章[2-1-4 プロジェクト目標の達成状況]で述べたように、州農業省の能力強化は 満足できる水準に達する見込みであり、陸稲栽培技術についてもその成果を取りまとめられつつ ある。プロジェクトは延長期間中、PDM バージョン 5.0 で特定された事項に焦点をあて、外部条 件の重大な影響を受けず、適切に実施された。したがって、プロジェクトの延長期間における有 効性は高いものということができる。

3-3 効率性

以下に述べるように、効率性は「おおむね高い」ということができる。

(1) 日本側の投入

日本人派遣専門家、機材供与、本邦研修及び第三国(ウガンダ、エジプト)研修、現地活 動費負担は、全体として非常に適切であると思われる。特に数多くの普及員が稲作先進国で の研修を受講した。調達された機材については、一部の州では稲作課と機材を管理する技術 課との調整に課題が認められたものの、全体的には有効に活用されている。一部の機材(稲 用コンバインハーベスタ)を除き、延長期間における投入はおおむね計画どおり実施され た。プロジェクトはシャトル型の稲作栽培専門家2名で6州という広大な範囲をカバーして おり、頻繁に長距離移動を行うなど、極めて繁忙かつ体力的に厳しい活動となっている。

(2) スーダン側の投入

延長期間においては、対象6州の農業省の数多くの職員がプロジェクト活動に参画してい る。また、対象6州の農業省すべてが、プロジェクト活動実施のためにローカルコストを支 出している。特にジャジーラ州農業省はプロジェクト全期間を通して陸稲栽培関連プロジェ クト活動に極めて大きな予算を支出している。

(3) プロジェクト活動実施とプロジェクトマネジメント

プロジェクト活動は、活動の進捗状況に柔軟に対応しつつ効果的に進められてきた。プロ ジェクト延長期間の枠組みは、当初期間の終了時に PDM Version 5.0 として設定された。プ ロジェクトの実施内容は、当初期間で達成に至らなかった、陸稲栽培技術の確立と州農業局 の稲作振興に係る各種能力向上に焦点があてられた。

合同調整委員会(JCC)会議は、ほぼ年2回の頻度で開催されている。会議では、活動の 進捗状況と次期の活動計画の説明が行われ、重要事項についての議論も行われている。プロ ジェクトの進捗報告書も定期的に英語と日本語で作成されている。

しかしながら、特に延長期間において、連邦・州農業省の大臣や総局長などの高官の交代 が頻繁に行われた。そのため、プロジェクトチームは新任の政策担当者に対してプロジェク トのコンセプトや進捗を繰り返し報告する必要が生じた。また、本プロジェクトに対する 予算の執行に遅れや不足が生じたこともあった。さらに、関係州農業省内において、デモ圃 場活動に関して機材の適時利用や普及員への交通手段の提供などに支障が生じたこともあった。

このようにいくつかの課題が認められたものの、プロジェクトマネジメントはおおむねよく行われてきたと思われる。

3-4 インパクト

上位目標が将来達成するかどうか予測することは困難である。複数のポジティブなインパクト が確認された。

3-4-1 上位目標の達成見込み

上位目標:<u>スーダン共和国における農業行政サービスの質が向上する。</u>

指標:農業関係者(作物生産、投資家、農産物販売者など)の50%が、公共農業サービスの質向上を認識する。

州農業省のプロジェクト関係者に対する質問票の回答では、おおむねサービス向上に対して ポジティブな見解が示された(有効回答者数21名中20名)。しかしながら、終了時評価時点 ではこの指標の達成見込みを予想するに適した数値データがない。そのため、プロジェクトが 終了してから3~5年後に上位目標の数値指標が達成されるかどうかを見通すことは困難であ る。 3-4-2 その他のインパクト

今回終了時評価において、以下のような正のインパクトが観察された。負のインパクトは認 められていない。

(1) 州農業省の相互訪問によるインパクト

各州における進捗や達成度に関する情報は、JCC などの定期的な会合やプロジェクトの ニュースレターなどにより共有されている。また、2015 年 9 月 16 日にはセンナール州農 業省の関係者 20 名以上が、自身の予算を用いて、ジャジーラ州の試験圃場やデモ圃場を 訪問した。自主的に、比較的技術水準の高い稲作圃場を直接視察し、関係者間で意見交換 を行った経験は、参加者に対して強い刺激を与えるとともに知識・意欲の向上に寄与し、 また同時に、受入れ側も自信をもつなど、良好な影響を生じさせた。

(2) 稲作に関心をもつ農家の増加

ジャジーラ州農業省職員の話では、約200名の農家が州農業省のオフィスを訪れ、イネ の種子を提供するよう要望したとのことである。稲作の日本人専門家が頻繁に圃場を訪 れ、活発な現場活動を行っている様子を実際に見せたことが、農家の稲作への関心を高め ることにつながっている。現在、日本人専門家の存在は、ジャジーラ州の農家によく知ら れており、農家と普及員・州農業省との間の橋渡し的な役割を担っている。

(3) メディアによる取材・報道の増加

テレビ局、新聞社、ラジオ局など各種のメディアが、陸稲栽培に関するフィールドデ イ、収穫祭、日本人などの各種専門家の訪問などの機会をとらえて、稲作の報道を行う例 が増加している。このようなメディアの活用によって、スーダン人に国内における稲作開 発の進捗に関する認知度を高める効果があった。

3-5 持続性

全体としてプロジェクトの持続性は「中程度」であると判断される。政策面での持続性は確保 されている。組織面・財政面の持続性を確保することもおおむね可能と見込まれる。稲作に関す る技術面では、プロジェクトは稲作導入期の基礎を築くことができたものの、普及拡大に向けて はまだ国外からの支援が必要であると思われる。また、当初期間中に達成された事項に関して、 その後継続がなされていない例も認められた。

(1) 政策面

妥当性の項で述べたように、スーダン国政府は、組織能力強化、農業近代化・生産性向上 を重要視している。また、コメは、戦略作物のひとつに位置づけられている。したがって、 政府職員の能力強化や稲作振興に関する政策面の持続性は確保される見通しである。

(2) 組織面

対象6州の農業省には、稲作振興に向けて、稲作課(Rice Promotion Unit または Rice Production Unit)が設置され、数多くの普及員が配置されている。各州農業省の大臣や総局

長は、陸稲を作付けローテーションに組み込む有望作物として認知している。稲作振興のため、各州農業省と連邦農業省の国家稲作プロジェクトとの連携も良好に維持されている。このように、対象6州には稲作振興に向けた体制ができていると考えられる。

一方、稲作開発フォーラムについては、フォーラム及びそのワーキング・グループの会議 を継続的に開催していく必要がある。

(3) 財政面

プロジェクト延長期間中、対象6州の農業省は、比較的、積極的にプロジェクト活動費用 を負担してきている。また、稲作開発の年間活動計画や5カ年計画を作成し、必要な予算の 確保に努めている。国家稲作プロジェクトは、そのための予算措置を全面的に支援してい る。したがって、連邦農業省及び州農業省は、今後も稲作振興に対し、適切な予算措置を行 うことが期待される。

(4) 技術面

州農業省の普及員については、各種研修への参加や圃場における OJT を通じて年々能力 が向上している。陸稲栽培ハンドブックは普及員のテキストブックとして発行される見通し である。したがって、プロジェクトは陸稲栽培を開始するために良好に機能したといえる。 しかしながら、稲作普及期に向けては、特に圃場均平化や除草などの事項において、技術的 検討や継続的研修が必要であると考えられる。

さらに、陸稲の商業的生産のためには高品質種子の生産が重要課題として残されている。 現状では各州農業省が、プロジェクトの熱心な指導を受けて、種子生産圃場やデモンスト レーション圃場において次年度のための純度の高い種子の生産に努めているが、ジャジーラ 州以外ではまだ十分なレベルに達していない。陸稲栽培の拡大のためにはイネ種子の認証制 度の確立・強化が必要である。また、収穫後処理技術やマーケティングに関しても検討しな ければならない。

結論として、プロジェクトは稲作導入期の基礎を築いたものの、さらに外部からの継続的 な支援が必要と考えられる。

(5) 当初期間中に達成された成果の継続性

成果1は、当初期間終了後、ほとんど忘れ去られた状態にあり、プロジェクトの持続性の 観点から大きな懸念となっている。成果2も、一部は継続されていない。

a) 成果1

人的資源開発と組織能力開発のためにプロジェクトが実証し提案した運営体制はまだ設 立されていない。2014年2月に研修ユニットが連邦農業省の全部局に対し、プロジェク トが作成した能力開発ガイドライン・マニュアルに沿って能力開発計画を提出するようレ ターを発出したが、どの部局もキャパシティ・アセスメントやニーズ・アセスメントを行 わず、また、プロジェクトが導入した Learning by Doing アプローチを採用せず、従来どお りの方法で研修を計画・管理している。したがって、実施マニュアルは連邦農業省に意図 したとおりの便益をもたらさなかった。連邦農業省のトップ・中間管理職の頻繁な交代 が、このようなプロジェクト成果に対する関心が薄れた主な理由である。

b) 成果2

国家コメ開発戦略(NRDS)は現在も有効で、連邦農業省の現マネジメントもこれを重 視している。稲作セクター開発フォーラムは2013年と2014年に開催されて以降中断して いるが、主要課題はプロジェクトの年次ワークショップにおいて議論されている。稲作開 発年間活動計画は、州農業省により引き続き作成され、実施、モニタリング・評価されて いる。州農業省、特にジャジーラ州の農業省においては、種子生産圃場において異品種の 抜き取りにより稲種子の品質維持のために努力を払っている。デモ圃場においておおむね 良好な結果が得られているため、農民の稲作に対する意欲は引き続き高い。

3-6 結 論

プロジェクト活動に関わった人たちは、本プロジェクトの目標達成に向けて多大な努力を傾注 した。延長期間においては、対象6州の農業省において、陸稲栽培振興に向けた能力が向上し た。陸稲栽培に関しては、デモ圃場において高い収量・収益性が得られたこと、政府職員や農民 が稲作実施の準備ができたことなどの成果が得られた。したがって、プロジェクトは予定どおり 終了することと結論する。

ただし、陸稲に関する普及員の能力強化が必要であり、また、陸稲栽培における技術的課題に 対応するための開発を更に進めていかなければならない。

第4章 提言・教訓及び団長所感

4-1 提言

- 4-1-1 プロジェクト終了時までに達成すべき提言
- <日本人専門家・カウンターパート (C/P) >
 - 陸稲栽培ハンドブック最新版の作成 作成にあたっては、以下を行う。
 - ・2015 年作期中の圃場適用試験及びデモンストレーション圃場において得られた知見・ 教訓を反映させる。
 - ・前提となる灌漑条件や気候条件など、栽培技術の適用範囲を明記する。本ハンドブックが灌漑農地における陸稲栽培のみに適用されるものであり、湿地浮稲や水田水稲または天水農地を対象としない旨を明記する。NERICA4以外の品種を用いる際は、栽培法についてある程度の調節が必要となる可能性がある。本ハンドブックは、圃場適用試験が主として行われたジャジーラ州だけでなく、対象6州すべてにおけるデモンストレーション圃場から得られた知見・教訓を網羅しているが、地域ごとに栽培条件が異なることに慎重な配慮が必要。
 - ・プロジェクト期間中にデモンストレーション圃場で実際に達成された単位収量を記載することにより、本ハンドブックに記載の栽培法を用いて圃場を適切に管理し、それ以外の障害となる要因がない場合にめざすことができる(または達成できる可能性のある)単位収量を示す。

なお、本ハンドブックに関しては、スーダン側合同評価団メンバーが「国内法に基づき、 科学的な試験研究を行ったうえで国家栽培技術承認委員会で承認されるまで、一般農家に 配布すべきでない」と主張し、ミニッツ(M/M)署名者である連邦農業省国際協力局長も これに同意したため、英文評価レポート(付属資料1)においては、配布を州農業省普及 員及び農業研究機構(ARC)研究者に限定することとし、M/Mに署名した。

しかしながら、M/M 署名翌日に行われた合同調整委員会(JCC)において、スーダン側 出席者のすべてが、本ハンドブックを一般農家に配布することに同意したため(付属資料 2の議事録を参照)、連邦農業省国際協力局長から、あらためて一般農家への配布を認め るレターが発出された(付属資料3)。

② 対象6州(特にジャジーラ州以外の5州)の普及員能力評価の完了 特にジャジーラ州以外の白ナイル州、センナール州、ゲダレフ州、北部州及びリバーナ イル州の5州において、少なくとも中核となる2名の普及員が他の一般普及員を指導する

に足る基礎的な能力を獲得したかどうか、念入りな評価が必要。

<連邦農業省·各州農業省>

- 翌年度以降の稲作振興予算の承認
 - 連邦農業省及び各州農業省において、次年度及び今後5年間の計画・予算が作成されて いるが、まだドラフト段階のものも多いため、各州農業省幹部、及び、最終的には連邦農 業省により、これらの計画・予算が検討・承認され、活動が継続されるようにすることが

必要。

- 4-1-2 プロジェクト成果持続のための提言
- <連邦農業省>
 - 稲作開発フォーラム(または別形態の関係者協議の場)の再開 陸稲栽培振興のため、過去の稲作セクター開発フォーラムにおいて特定されたボトル ネックイシューや、これに対する対応策や担当機関について議論を行うことが必要。幅広 い関係者、特に農民や民間企業を巻き込むことが極めて肝要。
- <連邦農業省·各州農業省>
 - ② コメ生産に取り組む民間セクターへの必要かつ適切な技術的支援の提供 特に、本プロジェクトと連携するかたちで種子生産を始めた Arab Sudanese Seed Company への支援が必要。民間企業はまだ稲作に関する技術的課題を抱えており、これらが撤退し てしまわないよう、可能な限りの支援が行われるべきである。
 - ③ 稲作推進に係る計画策定、実施、モニタリング・評価のための十分な予算の配分・執行 連邦農業省による適切な財政支援と、モニタリング・指導が必要。特に、生産米買い上 げにおける農家への支払い、農業資材・機械の提供、及び、普及員の活動費(とりわけ移 動・交通手段)に留意すべき。
- <連邦農業省・ARC >
 - ④ 稲作に係る試験研究の実施、それに基づく陸稲栽培ハンドブックの正式承認と一般農家 への配布

陸稲栽培ハンドブックの取扱いについては、上記4-1-1①を参照。

- ⑤ イネ用選択性除草剤の試験実施及び承認 可能な限り早期に試験を完了、承認を得ることが必要。
- <各州農業省>
 - ⑥ プロジェクトで導入された精米機の十分な活用 稲作の商業的可能性につき農家に納得してもらうには、その眼前に、販売可能な精米済 み白米を示すことが肝要。
 - ⑦ 種子生産農家が純度の高い種子を生産するための訓練の徹底 種子生産圃場における異品種の除去については、毎年欠かさず、最大限の努力を払うこ とが必要。イネは自家受粉性のため、種子生産を農家自身が行うことが可能。高品質な種 子の生産を奨励するため、異品種混入率が低く純度の高い種子を生産した農家からは高い 価格で種子を買い上げることが望ましい。
 - ⑧ リーダー普及員による一般普及員向け国内研修の実施
 本プロジェクトにおいて育成されたなかで最も能力の高いリーダー普及員により、他の
 一般普及員向けの研修・再研修を行うことが必要。普及員の間で、圃場作業日誌を用いた
 情報共有を行うことが望ましい。
 - ⑨ すべての普及員に対する、作業日誌の活用による知識・技能自己研鑚の奨励

<連邦農業省>

- ① 人材育成・組織能力強化のために本プロジェクトが提案したプロセス(特に「実践による学習」)及び運営体制の再確認・実施
 - 効果的な能力強化のためには、研修のみでは不十分。能力強化のための活動を、実務の 改善につなげるための実践的なアクションを行うことが必要であり、これを怠る組織を支 援の対象とすることは難しい。
- 4-1-3 更なるコメ生産振興のための提言

<連邦農業省>

- ① 連邦農業省 National Rice Project の強化 州農業省との緊密な連携により、全国における稲作推進を主導することが必要。スーダンの多くの地域においてイネはいまだに新規作物であるため、連邦農業省が、通常求められる調整機能以上の積極的なリーダーシップを発揮しなければならない。
- ② 民間セクターによる、より活発な取り組みの奨励

稲作栽培だけでなく、農業資材・機械の供給、種子生産、収穫後処理、貯蔵、流通等の 役割を担ってもらうため、補助金や免税等の優遇措置により、民間企業の参入を奨励する ことが必要。また、民間主体の取り組みを進めるうえで、稲作セクター全体の開発を導く 官の役割がどのようなものであるべきか、どのような役割を果たすことができるかについ ては、慎重な検討が必要。

<連邦農業省·各州農業省>

- ③ コメ生産者のための販路開拓
 - コメ生産者が国内及び輸出市場の双方で販売するための機会・流通路を開拓することが 必要。販売・利益に関する有望な見通しがなければ、農家が稲作に取り組むことは期待で きない。既存のコメ流通市場に参入するためには、市場が求める品質、生産量や価格を提 供できるよう、生産農家の育成を行うことが必要。
- ④ コメ専門農民組合の組織化

農家の組織化により、十分な生産量を達成し、高い品質を保ち、有利な販売価格を獲得し、農業資機材を有利な条件で調達し、農業金融サービスにアクセスすることが可能となる。

⑤ 適切なコメ貯蔵・収穫後処理サービスの確保

公的機関または民間事業者により、適切な施設・設備・運営による貯蔵・収穫後処理 サービスが提供されることが必要。本プロジェクトにより導入された精米機が既に稼動済 みであるが、市場の需要を満たすため、より高品質・多量の精米済み白米を生産するため の投資が必要である。

- < ARC >
 - ⑥ 対象全州における稲作研究開発の実施

スーダン各地の異なる条件に適合するさまざまな形質をもった新品種の試験・開発、収 種後処理、社会経済分析等を含む研究が必要。自国のリソースが限られるなか、国際稲研 究所(IRRI)などの国際機関との協業を進めることが望ましい。また、ARCと普及組織 との間で、密接な連携と知見の共有を図り、研究開発と技術普及の統合を強化すべきであ る。

< ARC・連邦農業省・各州農業省>

⑦ イネ品種の維持及び純系種子の生産のための既存体制の強化

民間セクターによる種子生産を奨励することが必要。認定種子(Certified Seed)の生産は、 十分な技能と機材を有する個別農家(自家使用分に限った種子更新)及び民間企業に委ね てよい。

<連邦農業省・各州農業省>

⑧ スーダンでの稲作に適した農業機械の調査・試験・導入の継続

圃場準備(耕起・均平化)、播種、肥料・農薬散布、機械除草、収穫、収穫後処理のた めの農業機械につき、調査・試験・導入を推進することが必要。農業機械や農業機械化 サービスを、農家に対して低廉な価格で手広く提供するため、農業機械利用者組合の組織 化や、支援金融サービスの整備を進めることが望ましい。

<各州農業省>

- ⑨ Center of Excellence 設立による、既存の技術普及体制の強化 Center of Excellence は、イネ栽培・収穫後処理に係る実践的なコメ生産技術を蓄積・改良すること、及び、これらの技術をマスタートレーナーから一般普及員、農家、試験研究 作業者、農業機械オペレータに対して教導すべく、研修・再研修・技術的助言を行うこと を任務とする。現時点においては、ほかのどのような要素よりもはるかに、現場における 圃場管理や収穫・収穫後処理の良し悪しが、生産性に大きな影響を与える。スーダン国全 土において一様に適用可能な「技術パッケージ」を確立することは難しいため、それぞれ の栽培環境に応じて、やり方を柔軟に工夫することのできる技術人材の育成が、稲作振興 を成功させるための鍵である。
- 10 より多くの農家のニーズに応えるための普及網の拡大・再活性化

+分な普及用教材、機材、及び移動手段を備えた普及サービスが必須である。政府の予 算・人員は限られることから、先進農家による小規模・高水準のデモンストレーションま たはパイロット農場を通じて、農家から農家へ伝えるかたちで稲作普及を図ることが、効 果的かつ効率的な手段になると考えられる。また、普及員の地理的配置に空白が生じない よう、必要かつ可能な範囲で、各州の稲作ユニットの下に地方サブユニットを設置するこ とも検討すべきである。

4-2 教 訓

① 延長期間中においても、当初期間中に達成された成果に関するフォローアップを、ある程度は行うことが可能かつ望ましい。プロジェクト終了時点において持続性確保のために最大限の努力を払っても、その後に C/P 幹部が交代した場合、継続的な取り組みのための関心やコミットメントに大きな影響が生じる。

- ② 地理的な範囲拡大は、利用可能な資源・投入にかんがみて、非常に慎重な検討を要する。本 プロジェクトにおいて日本人専門家が常に「ステップ・バイ・ステップ」で進めることを強調 してきたのは、それなりに理由があってのことである。限られた投入リソースで広いエリアを カバーするにはおのずと限界があり、また、各州がそれぞれの環境に応じた栽培技術を確立す るには時間を要する。
- ③ 本プロジェクトにおいては、あらゆる能力強化のための活動に「実践による学習」アプロー チを用いてきた。その結果、C/Pの職務遂行能力が目に見えて改善したことからも、本アプ ローチはプロジェクト期間中においては非常に有効であったといえる。ただし、連邦農業省の トップ・中間管理職の頻繁な交代などにより、このアプローチが継続されているとは言い難 い。

4-3 団長所感

本プロジェクトは、2年間の延長期間を経て、その目標を達成する見込みである。その間にお ける、各専門家の粘り強い努力と、C/Pの自主的・積極的な取り組みに、多大な敬意を表した い。

稲作については、農家や民間企業が強い関心・意欲を示すとともに、連邦・各州政府の関係者 が高い主体性をもって取り組み始めており、今後の発展に大きな期待をもつことができる。ただ し、スーダンの稲作振興はまだ緒についたばかりであり、政府・民間の各関係者が密接な協力関 係を築き、引き続き着実な努力を積み重ねることが不可欠である。外部から更なる技術支援を得 る必要性も高いと思われるが、陸稲栽培ハンドブックの一般農家への配布の是非をめぐる議論を 受けて、移転技術の取扱いについてスーダン国政府と開発協力機関の間でよく確認・調整しつつ 進めることが肝要である。

また、連邦農業省において、本プロジェクトによって実証・提案された、人材育成・組織能力 強化のための組織だった取り組みが中断しているのは、大変残念なことである。スーダン側関係 者が、能力強化は実践を通じて行われるべきであることを再認識し、そのための取り組みを再活 性化することを、特に促すものである。

付属資料

- 1. ミニッツ及び評価レポート(英文)
- 2. 第11回合同調整委員会(JCC)議事録
- 3. 陸稲栽培ハンドブックに関する連邦農業省レター

MINUTES OF MEETING BETWEEN JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY AND MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY, THE GOVERNMENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE SUDAN ON THE TERMINAL EVALUATION FOR CAPACITY BUILDING FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF "THE EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME FOR THE AGRICULTURAL REVIVAL"

The Joint Terminal Evaluation for the extended period (two years from March 2014 to March 2016) of the Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") was conducted from 11th to 27th October 21, 2015 by the Joint Evaluation Team (hereinafter referred to as "the Team") organized by the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, the Government of the Republic of the Sudan (hereinafter referred to as "FMoA") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA").

After intensive study and analysis of the outputs and achievements of the Project, the Team prepared the Terminal Evaluation Report (hereinafter referred to as "the Report") on the Project achievements and recommendations to concerned parties, and had a series of discussions on the Report with concerned officials and the Joint Coordinating Committee of the Project.

As a result of the study and discussions, both sides agreed upon the matters referred to in the document attached hereto, subject to approvals of higher authorities of both sides and subsequent mutual agreement, especially with respect to the planning and implementation of the recommendations in the Report.

Khartoum, 26th October, 2015

Dr. Add Yousif Eltayeb Director General International Cooperation Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry The Republic of the Sudan

时茂

Shigeru Otake Senior Representative JICA Sudan Office

APPENDIX

THE JOINT TERMINAL EVALUATION REPORT ON CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF "THE EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME FOR THE AGRICULTURAL REVIVAL" IN SUDAN

26th October, 2015

JOINT TERMINAL EVALUATION TEAM



Table of Contents

1. Introduction

- 1-1 Objectives of Terminal Evaluation
- 1-2 Joint Terminal Evaluation Team
- 1-3 Evaluation Methodology
- 1-4 Evaluation Activities and Schedule
- 2. Outline of the Project
 - 2-1 Background of the Project
 - 2-2 Summary of the Project

3. Achievement of the Project

- 3-1 Inputs
- 3-2 Outputs
- 3-3 Project Purpose

4. Results of Review

- 4-1 Relevance
- 4-2 Effectiveness
- 4-3 Efficiency
- 4-4 Impact
- 4-5 Sustainability
- 4-6 Conclusions

5. Recommendations

- 5-1 Recommendations by the end of the Project
- 5-2 Recommendations for sustaining the Project achievements after the end of the Project
- 5-3 Recommendations for further promotion of rice production
- 6. Lessons Learned
- Annexes
 - Annex 1: Record of Discussions on 12th February 2014 (including Project Design Matrix Ver. 5.0)
 - Annex 2: Activities and Schedule of the Terminal Evaluation
 - Annex 3: List of Japanese Experts Dispatched
 - Annex 4: Counterpart Trainings in Japan and Third Countries
 - Annex 5: List of Equipment Procured by Japanese Side
 - Annex 6: Local Cost Allocated by Japanese Side
 - Annex 7: Assignment of Sudanese Counterpart Personnel
 - Annex 8: Local Cost Allocated by Sudanese Side
 - Annex 9: Capacity Assessment of Rice Extension Officers after 2014 Cropping Season

i

Abbreviation

ARC	Agricultural Research Corporation
C/P	Counterpart
DG	Director General
EPAR	Executive Programme for Agricultural Revival
FMoA	Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (formerly Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation)
GOJ	Government of Japan
GOS	Government of Sudan
JCC	Joint Coordinating Committee
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
M&E	Monitoring & Evaluation
NRDS	National Rice Development Strategy
NRP	National Rice Project
OJT	On-the-Job-Training
PDM	Project Design Matrix
PO	Plan of Operation
R/D	Record of Discussions
SDG	Sudanese Pound
SMoA	State Ministry of Agriculture
ТоТ	Training of Trainers

4

S

1. Introduction

1-1 Objectives of Terminal Evaluation

The Terminal Evaluation of the Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival" (herein after referred to as "the Project"), a Technical Cooperation Project between Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (FMoA) of the Republic of the Sudan and Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA), is conducted when there remain six months prior to the end of the Project (March 2016), which has been extended for two years (March 2014 – March 2016) from its original duration (March 2010 – March 2014). The Terminal Evaluation intends to:

- (1) Review inputs and implementation management of the Project;
- Assess progress and achievements of the Project, that are measured by Outputs, Project Purpose and Overall Goal defined in the Project Design Matrix (PDM);
- (3) Evaluate the Project from the viewpoints of five criteria (Relevance, Effectiveness, Efficiency, Impact and Sustainability), and;
- (4) Make recommendations for the Project, and gain lessons learned that can be applied to other projects.

This Terminal Evaluation mainly focuses on the extended period of two years from March 2014 to March 2016, but also briefly revisits the Outputs that had been achieved in the original duration from March 2010 to March 2014 from the viewpoint of sustainability.

This Joint Terminal Evaluation Report is drafted by the Joint Evaluation Team consisting of both Sudanese and Japanese, is to be presented to Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) for discussion by concerned parties, and is to be agreed upon by FMoA and JICA.

1-2 Joint Terminal Evaluation Team

1-2-1 Sudanese Members

Name	Present Occupation			
Mr. Mohieldin Ail Mohamed Bakheet	National Rice Coordinator, FMoA			
Prof. Ahmed Abdelgadir Elsiddig	National Rice Research Coordinator, Agricultural Research Corporation (ARC)			
Ms. Fatima Rahma	Director, Bilateral Cooperation, General Directorate of International Cooperation, FMoA			
Mr. Houssain El Shareef	JICA Desk, Bilateral Cooperation, General Directorate of International Cooperation, FMoA			

1-2-2 Japanese Members

Name Position and organization			
Mr. Shigeru Otake	Senior Representative, JICA Sudan Office		
Mr. Masahiro Shiomi	Project Formulation Advisor, JICA Sudan Office		
Mr. Mitsuo Nishiya	Evaluation and Analysis Consultant, NTC International Co.,Ltd.		

1-3 Evaluation Methodology

1-3-1 Review of inputs and implementation management, and assessment of progress and achievements

Record of Discussions (R/D) (with attached Project Design Matrix (PDM), Plan of Operation (PO), and Organization Chart. See Annex 1), which was signed on 12th February 2014 to agree on the extension of the Project duration for two years, defines Overall Goal, Project Purpose and Outputs with objectively verifiable indicators. It also lists required Activities, Inputs and the institutional structure for Project implementation. According to this Project design documents, the Joint Evaluation Team collected data and information through interviews, questionnaires and field visits, and analyzed findings to review inputs and implementation management, and to assess progress and achievements.

1-3-2 Evaluation Criteria

Based on the review and assessment as above, the Project is evaluated by the following five criteria in accordance with the Development Assistance Committee (DAC) Criteria for Evaluating Development Assistance.

(1) Relevance

Relevance refers to the validity of the Project Purpose and the Overall Goal in connection with the development policy of the authorities concerned of Sudan as well as the needs of beneficiaries and assistance policy of Japan.

(2) Effectiveness

Effectiveness refers to the extent to which the expected benefits of the Project have been achieved as planned. It also examines whether these benefits have been brought about as a result of the Project.

(3) Efficiency

Efficiency refers to the productivity of the implementation process. It examines whether the inputs of the Project have been efficiently converted into outputs.

(4) Impact

Impact refers to direct and indirect, positive and negative impacts caused by the implementation of the Project, including the extent to which the overall goal has been attained.

(5) Sustainability

Sustainability refers to the extent to which the Project can be further developed by the authorities concerned of Sudan and the extent to which the benefits generated by the Project can be sustained under national policies, technology, systems and financial state.

1-4 Evaluation Activities and Schedule

The Joint Terminal Evaluation Team worked from 11th to 27th October, 2015 in Khartoum, Gezira, White Nile, Gedaref, Sennar, River Nile and Northern States. The detailed activities and schedule is attached as Annex 2.

2. Outline of the Project

2-1 Background of the Project

The Republic of the Sudan is in urgent need to revive the agriculture sector. The agricultural production, comprising 35% of Gross Domestic Product and 62% of labor force in 2007, has been stagnant in the last two decades, particularly in major crops such as sorghum, wheat, sesame, cotton and ground nuts. Sudan is a net importer of food because of the rapid increase in domestic consumption due to the population growth at 2% per annum.

Sudan had been dependent on oil revenues to achieve economic growth and balance external accounts, which significantly decreased due to the Secession of South Sudan. To tackle this imminent challenge, the Government of Sudan (GOS) formulated the "Executive Programme for Agricultural Revival" (EPAR) in April 2008 to promote agricultural exports, eradicate poverty, and attain food security. EPAR is an across-the-board program under direct supervision of Vice President of Sudan and encompassing eight ministries including the Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, which was recently reorganized into Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (FMoA). EPAR aims at improving agricultural productivity and export competitiveness through constructing/rehabilitating dams and irrigation canals, doubling cultivated areas and growing horticulture production. EPAR was extended after the end of its original term from 2008 to 2011, and FMoA itself formed its own Five-Year Plan 2012-2016 to play its roles to achieve the overall national goals.

FMoA also established the National Rice Project (NRP) in 2005 to promote the production of rice, which also lags behind the growing domestic demand, by formulating rice development plans, introducing rice cultivation to suitable areas, and facilitating marketing and sales.

In view that capacity development for action planning, implementation, and monitoring is the key to the success of EPAR and NRP, GOS requested the Government of Japan (GOJ) for Technical Cooperation to develop capacity of FMoA and related organizations. GOJ accepted the request of GOS in December 2009. Subsequently FMoA and JICA entered discussion on the framework of the Project, and signed the Record of Discussions on 21st January, 2010. The Project started in March 2010, and the original duration was four years until March 2014.

From September to October 2013, the Terminal Evaluation in the original Project period was conducted. It concluded that, while most of the Project Purpose and Outputs were achieved, two Output indicators regarding (i) appropriate upland rice cultivation technology development and (ii) capacity development of extension officers in five participating States (White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, Northern and River Nile) other than Gezira were not fulfilled, and thus recommended two-year extension of the Project period. Subsequently FMoA and JICA discussed the recommended period extension, and signed a new R/D for the extended duration from March 2014 to March 2016 on 12th February, 2014.

2-2 Summary of the Project

The framework of the Project is defined in the R/D signed on 12th February, 2014 (see Annex 1). In particular, Project Design Matrix (PDM) (ver. 5.0) represents the design of the Project.

(1) Overall Goal

The quality of public services provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned are improved through their capacity development.

(2) Project Purpose

Human and organizational capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned is strengthened to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival."

(3) Outputs

- Output 1: Through the experimental activities of the Project, a model system of human resource development and organizational capacity development of the Ministry of Agriculture has been developed.
- Output 2: Planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation for promotion of rice production are enhanced.

(4) Main Activities

- 1.1 To develop a model system of human resource development for the Ministry of Agriculture
- 1.2 To develop a model system of organizational capacity development of the Ministry of Agriculture
- 1.3 To establish a monitoring and evaluation (M&E) and management system of capacity development activities
- 1.4 To prepare annual reports compiling review of Activities in 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 and recommendation for plans in next year on human resource development, organizational capacity development, and the M& E and management system
- 2.1 To carry out planning, monitoring and evaluation for promotion of rice production in Sudan
- 2.2 To develop appropriate upland rice cultivation technique
- 2.3 To improve upland rice seed production technique
- 2.4 To train agricultural extension workers to be trainers on appropriate upland rice cultivation
- 2.5 To demonstrate rice cultivation to expose farmers to appropriate upland rice cultivation technique
- 2.6 To prepare a handbook on rice cultivation technique based on results of activities in 2.2 together with those in 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5.
- 2.7 To conduct planning, monitoring and evaluation of rice development on a regular basis

(5) Target Group

The target groups (beneficiaries) for Output 1 are the following directorates and unit of FMoA

- 1) Planning and Agricultural Economics Directorate
- 2) Horticulture Sector Administration
- 3) International Cooperation and Investment Directorate
- 4) Technology Transfer and Extension Administration
- 5) Training Unit

and the State Ministries of Agriculture (SMoAs) of Gezira and White Nile.

The target groups (beneficiaries) for Output 2 are the following 6 SMoAs and farmers in the target States;

Gezira, White Nile, Gedaref, Sennar, River Nile and Northern.

(6) Output pursued and Activities conducted in the extended period

Following two Output Indicators in PDM (ver. 5.0) were not achieved in the original duration, and are being pursued during the extended period.

Indicator 2-4: A practical/technical handbook on upland rice cultivation is prepared.

Indicator 2-6: More than 80% of training participants in Gezira State, and two of trained participants respectively in five States excluding Gezira State, are qualified as trainers on appropriate rice cultivation technique.

To fulfill these Indicators, following activities are being continued.

- 2.2 To develop appropriate upland rice cultivation technique
- 2.4 To train agricultural extension workers to be trainers on appropriate upland rice cultivation
- 2.5 To demonstrate rice cultivation to expose farmers to appropriate upland rice cultivation technique (except for 2.5.3 (farmer field school) and 2.5.4 (rice field day))
- 2.6 To prepare a handbook on rice cultivation technique based on results of activities in 2.2 together with those in 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5.





3. Achievement of the Project

3-1 Inputs

3-1-1 Japanese Side

(1) Dispatch of Experts

For the extended duration of the Project from March 2014 to March 2016, six Japanese experts, (i) Chief Advisor / Rice Development Programme, (ii) Deputy Chief Advisor / Rice Cultivation 1, (iii) Rice Cultivation 2, (iv) Rice harvest / Post harvest, (v) Cultivation Environment Analysis & Weed Control, and (vi) Project Coordinator / Monitoring & Evaluation of Upland Rice Cultivation have been / are being dispatched. In total, 41.37 man-months of work will be taken by Japanese Experts for the extended period of two years, while the original period of four years required 212.24 man-months. For details, see Annex 3.

(2) Overseas Training and Observation Visits

For the extended duration of the Project from March 2014 to March 2016, 157 counterpart persons participated in overseas training and observation visits in Japan, Uganda and Egypt as shown in the following table. For more details of overseas training, see Annex 4.

Themes	Original Period (Mar 2010 – Mar 2014)	Extended Period (Mar 2014 – Mar 2016)	Total
Training in Japan (technical)	34	14	48
Training in Uganda (basic course)	101	-	101
Training in Uganda (advanced course)	22	27	49
Training in Egypt (machinery)	15		15
Training in Egypt (water & irrigation)		30	30
Training in Egypt (weed control)	20	28	48
Training in Egypt (post-harvest)	15	20	35
Training in Japan (policy)	11	4	15
Observation in Egypt (policy)	1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 - 1997 -	23	23
Observation in Uganda (research)	6	-	6
Observation in Egypt (research)	-	8	8
Total	224	154	378

Number of participants in overseas training and observation visits

(3) Provision of Equipment

For the extended duration of the Project from March 2014 to March 2016, testing/measurement instrument, equipment for post-harvest processing, and one vehicle were provided, in the amount of JPY 7,541,463 (USD 62,847 < USD 1 = JPY 120>). The total amount of equipment provided in the whole Project is JPY 108,556,987 (USD 904,641 < USD 1 = JPY 120>). For details, see Annex 5.

(4) Local Cost Allocated by Japanese Side

For the extended duration of the Project from March 2014 to March 2016, local cost allocated by JICA for the implementation of the project activities is 2.1 million SDG (including planned cost by the end of the Project), while 3.4 million SDG was spent in the original period of the Project. For details, see Annex 6.





(1) Assignment of Sudanese Counterpart Personnel

Currently, 24 counterpart personnel in managerial positions are involved in the Project, i.e. 2 persons of FMoA, 5 persons of Gezira SMoA, 4 persons of White Nile SMoA, 3 persons of Gedaref SMoA, 3 persons of Sennar SMoA, 3 persons of River Nile SMoA and 4 person of Northern SMoA. For details, see Annex 7. Respective States also has units dedicated for rice promotion (called Rice Production Unit or Rice Promotion Unit). The numbers of extension officers belonging to these units are 120 in total, 35 in Gezira SMoA, 15 in White Nile SMoA, 12 in Gedaref SMoA, 36 in Sennar SMoA, 13 in River Nile SMoA and 9 in Northern SMoA respectively, while some extension officers are in charge of other crops, too. In ARC, 11 scientists are involved in rice research.

(2) Project Operation Cost Allocated by Sudanese Side

Local cost for the project activities has been allocated by FMoA and SMoAs in target six States. For the extended duration of the Project from March 2014 to March 2016, the total amount of local cost borne by the Sudanese side is around 1.0 million SDG, while 1.7 million SDG was spent in the original period, as is shown in the table below. For details, see Annex 8.

Organization	Original Period (Mar 2010 – Mar 2014)	Extended Period (Mar 2014 – Mar 2016)	Total
FMoA	50,500	-	50,500
Gezira SMoA	1,422,712	285,500	1,708,212
White Nile SMoA	4,804	104,905	109,709
Gedaref SMoA	18,790	158,100	176,890
Sennar SMoA	101,460	375,825	477,285
River Nile SMoA	34,550	37,982	72,532
Northern SMoA	41,765	33,040	74,805
Total	1,674,581	995,352	2,669,933

Local cost borne by Sudanese side (in SDG)

(3) Provision of Facilities

Office spaces for Japanese experts are facilitated at the FMoA and Gezira SMoA. Expenses of electricity for the offices for the Japanese experts have been born by the FMoA and Gezira SMoA.

3-2 Outputs

Output 2:

Planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation for promotion of rice production are enhanced.

The Project focused on the development of upland cultivation method and capacity development of the extension officers of the 6 target SMoAs during the extension period. The Project will finalize the "Handbook of Upland Rice Cultivation" by the end of the Project period. The capacity of the extension officers is expected to reach at satisfactory level.

Indicator 2-4: A practical/technical handbook on upland rice cultivation is prepared.

The "Handbook on Upland Rice Cultivation", which was prepared at the end of the original period, was

- 39 -

modified and compiled as the revised version (draft) after the 2014 cropping season. The major contents of the Handbook are; general cropping calendar for upland rice, using pure seed, good land preparation, fertilizer application, proper sowing operation, sowing at optimum time, effective weed control, appropriate irrigation, and harvesting at proper time. The Handbook will be finalized based on all results of the field trials, demonstration farms and trainings at the fields during the project period.

It is better to consider the following points in finalization of the Handbook.

- Describe main user of the Handbook (rice extension officers or farmers) and compile it as user-friendly form.
- Describe applicable conditions of the technique, for example, condition of irrigation, variation of climate, etc.
- Describe target or potential level of rice yield by using the techniques written in the Handbook under specific conditions, showing achieved yield in the demonstration farms during the Project period.

The Handbook of English and Arabic version will be printed and distributed to relevant government officers to be utilized for training and extension activities after the Project.

Indicator 2-6: More than 80% of training participants in Gezira State, and two of trained participants respectively in five States excluding Gezira State, are qualified as trainers on appropriate rice cultivation technique.

The word of trainers in this indicator means extension officers who have the following capacity.

Extension officers who have acquired important technical points on upland rice cultivation through participating in various trainings and who have ability to obtain certain higher yield of rice at real rice field utilizing learned knowledge and skills. And also extension officers who can instruct upland rice cultivation techniques to other extension officers and farmers properly.

It is determined whether extension officers have appropriate capacity as trainer by assessing their capabilities comprehensively, taking into account the following points.

- 1) Degree of mastering basic rice cultivation techniques
- 2) Yield record of rice in the field managed by them
- Rate of capability in the aspects of reliability from the viewpoint of farmers, working attitude, formulation of action plan, management and response in case of unexpected emergencies in the field, and monitoring and evaluation

In the State Ministry of Agriculture in Gezira, an assessment of capacity of 25 extension officers out of 34 officers concerned was conducted at the end of September 2014. Extension officers, who get more than 70 points in the 100-point scale, are qualified as trainer. Evaluators are the Head of Rice Production Unit, monitoring team and Japanese experts. As a result of the assessment, 19 out of 25 extension officers obtained more than 70 points. The success rate is 76 %, while the target rate is more than 80 %. Considering that 3 extension officers qualified in the previous year could not be evaluated at this time and some extension officers are close to 70 points, the capacity level of the extension officers in Gezira State is

expected to reach the satisfactory level at the end of 2015.

State	Total No. of Extension Officers Concerned	Total No. of Extension Officers Evaluated	No. of Extension Officers Qualified	Rate of Qualified Extension Officers	Average Score	Achievement
Gezira	34	25	19	76%	76.1	Nearly achieved
Sennar	24	20	7	35%	66.5	Achieved
Gedaref	11	9	3	33%	66.4	Achieved
River Nile	13	7	0	0%	54.5	Not achieved
Northern	9	7	6	86%	72.7	Achieved
White Nile	20	10	5	50%	64.8	Achieved
Total	111	78	40	51%		

Summary of capacity assessment of rice extension officers by State after 2014 cropping season

In the other 5 States, the same assessment was conducted, but the target is to have more than 2 extension officers in each State who are qualified as trainer. The table above shows that the indicator was achieved in the 4 States of Sennar, Gedaref, Northern and White Nile at the end of the 2014 cropping season. In River Nile State, a qualified extension officer was appointed as the Head of Rice Promotion Unit and another extension officer is nearly at the satisfactory level. Therefore, it can be said that the indicator is expected to be achieved by the end of the 2015 season.

In summary, this indicator is expected to be achieved by the end of the Project.

3-3 Project Purpose

Human and organizational capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned is strengthened to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival."

It was judged that the capacity of FMoA was improved enough during the original period. During the extension period, the Project has focused on only the SMoAs in the target 6 States. In this section, the capacity of the SMoAs is evaluated on the indicators.

In conclusion, the capacity of the SMoA officers, especially in planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation aspects, regarding upland rice cultivation, is improved at a satisfactory level by the end of the Project period.

Indicator 1: By the end of the project period, 60% of the staff members of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture, and core staff of State Ministries of Agriculture and other organizations concerned, involved in the Project Activities, demonstrate improvements in action planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation relating to the "Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival".

Undersecretary and DG of FMoA and DGs and managers of rice units of SMoAs participated in the policy oriented observation training in Egypt, focusing on planning, monitoring and evaluation. As a fruitful result of the training, they have formulated annual upland rice development plan in 2015 and 5-year agriculture development plan 2015 – 2019.

The capacity of the rice extension officers of the SMoAs is going to reach a satisfactory level in planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation, according to the capacity assessment mentioned above.

In the 2015 season, the action plans on the demonstration farm and trial farm were prepared by the extension officers in Gezira State. As well, the extension officers of the 6 States in charge of the demonstration farms have kept record using the Diary provided by the Project.

Indicator 2: By the end of the project period, 80% of the staff of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture, and core staff of State Ministries of Agriculture and other organizations concerned, who received training, show improvement in the score of the self capacity evaluation.

By participating trainings in Uganda, Egypt, and Japan, and also On-the-Job-Training at rice cultivation fields, the extension officers have been improving their knowledge and skills on upland rice cultivation through being engaged in rice cultivation promotion.

Self-evaluation on capacity improvement was carried out by the extension officers of the relevant 6 SMoAs after the 2014 cropping season. The officers evaluated themselves on the following 5 aspects both in the first year to participate in the Project and in 2014 again.

- Ability of formulating action plan (including experimental plan)
- Ability of managing and working (implementation ability of each operation)
- Ability of identifying and solving technical problem
- Ability of responding to emergencies in field
- Ability of monitoring (including utilizing the diary) and evaluating field activities

All extension officers answered that they have improved their capacity in the course of the participation in the Project.

At the same time, the monitoring team, rice promotion unit and Project team jointly evaluated the current level of the extension offices in each State by similar criteria. Each criterion was rated at 5-point scale system and the average points are shown in the following table (refer to Annex 9). The ability of formulating action plan was still poor in 3 States, and the ability of monitoring and evaluating ability was still low in the last season. The Project has continuously assisted to prepare annual plan and 5-year plan and to monitor field activities using the Diary provided by the Project in the 2015 cropping season, in order to improve the capacity of these aspects.

State	Formulation Ability of Action Plan	Management and Working Ability	Emergence Response Ability in Field	Monitoring and Evaluation Ability
Gezira	2.7	3.2	3.1	2.9
Sennar	3.0	2.7	•2.6	2.1
Gedaref	2.6	3.1	2.5	1.4
River Nile	1.0	2.0	2.1	1.7
Northern	1.0	3.4	3.4	2.6
White Nile	1.0	3.3	2.7	1.9

Average evaluation rate of ability of rice extension officers by State



-42 -

In summary, this indicator 2 is expected to be achieved at a satisfactory level by the end of the Project period.

(A)

4. Results of Review

4-1 Relevance

Relevance of the Project is high, judging from the following viewpoints.

(1) Conformity to the needs for improving quality of public services provided by the FMoA, SMoA and organizations concerned, and needs for promoting rice cultivation

According to the Agricultural Revival Programme, it is pointed out that one of the causes of slow development of the agricultural sector is insufficiency of administrative capacity and policy implementing capacity of the governmental organizations. In this Project, capacity building for officers has been conducted, especially for individual and organizational capacities which have higher priority for enhancement in consideration of the results of capacity assessment, needs analysis on capacity building, and mandates of each directorate or unit of the FMoA.

As for rice promotion, FMoA issued National Rice Development Strategy (NRDS). All SMoAs concerned put high priority on upland rice cultivation and prepared 5-year rice development plan, which showed target cropped area and yield of upland rice. Most farmers want to introduce more profitable crop, and also seek suitable summary crop as part of crop rotation. When upland rice cultivation techniques are well established, upland rice cultivation has good potential for providing higher profit as compared to other traditional crops like wheat and sorghum.

Agricultural Research Corporation (ARC) has started the research on rice in Wad Medani Station in Gezira State, Rahad Station is Gedaref State and Kosti Station in White Nile State since 2014. ARC plans to enhance the activity in the 6 relevant States and expand research subjects such as post-harvest handling techniques and marketing.

Considering above, the project objectives such as improvement of quality of public services provided by the FMoA, and development of rice cultivation, are consistent with the need of governmental organizations in charge of agricultural development and service for farmers.

(2) Relevance to the national development plan and other related plans of Sudan

As mentioned above, it is pointed out that insufficiency of administrative capacity and policy implementing capacity of the governmental organizations is one of the major issues in the Agricultural Revival Programme, thus urgently necessitating capacity building. Institutional capacity building, modernization of agriculture, and improvement of productivity are considered important in the National Development Plan (2012-2016) of Sudan.

As for rice cultivation, the Government of Sudan considers rice one of strategic crops. National Rice Development Strategy (NRDS) was authorized by FMoA in November 2012. For promotion of rice production, National Rice Project has been initiated. ARC has started research on upland rice cultivation in Wad Medani in Gezira State and Kosti in White Nile State. Technical trainings for researchers, extension officers and farmer leaders, and extension of rice cultivation techniques to farmers through conducting field activities are considered important.

Therefore, the objectives of the Project are consistent with the development plans of the Government of Sudan.

(3) Conformity to ODA policy of Japan

One of the priority assistant subjects of the Government of Japan for Sudan is agricultural development. Assistances of agricultural development which contribute poverty reduction and food security are considered important. Consolidation of peace is also a priority assistance subject and assistance for strengthening public services are regarded important. According to the Yokohama Declaration 2013 of TICAD¹ V, "Consolidating Peace, Stability and Good Governance" and "Empowering Farmers as Mainstream Economic Actors" are key strategic approaches. Therefore, the objectives of the Project are consistent with the Official Development Assistance of Japan and approaches of TICAD V.

(4) Appropriateness of the project approach

There were two main components in the Project, i.e., 1) establishment of a model system for human resource development in the FMoA, and 2) development of upland rice production techniques. The previous Terminal Evaluation carried out in late 2013 pointed out that some issues regarding upland rice production needed to be further supported by JICA, because of lack of experience and specialized experts of rice in Sudan before the start of the Project. As a result, the Project was extended for 2 years to continue addressing remaining issues. Then, the PDM version 5.0 was prepared in February 2014. To conclude, it may be said that the project approach is appropriate in general.

4-2 Effectiveness

As mentioned in the clause on the Project Purpose, the strengthened capacity of the SMoAs is expected to be at a satisfactory level. The Project has been properly implemented without any serious obstacles by focusing on particular parts of PDM (version 5.0) during the extension period. Therefore, we may conclude that the effectiveness of the Project is high during the extension period.

4-3 Efficiency

Efficiency of the Project is relatively high, judging from the following viewpoints.

4-3-1 Inputs by Japanese Side

It seems that dispatch of Japanese experts, provision of equipment, trainings in third countries (Uganda and Egypt) and Japan, and local cost expenditures are very appropriate in general. Especially, a large number of extension officers have received trainings in rice-developed countries. It seems that most of equipment procured by the Project is utilized fully, while some difficulty is observed in coordination between rice unit and technical section responsible for management of the machines at SMoA level. The Project has only 2 Japanese experts in charge of instructing upland rice cultivation in as many as 6 States with long distance away from each other.

4-3-2 Inputs by Sudanese Side

A large number of staff of the SMoAs of the target 6 States has been involved in the project activities during the extension period. A substantial amount of local cost for the project activities have been borne by

¹ Tokyo International Conference on African Development

the SMoAs of the target 6 States. Especially, the SMoA of Gezira has allocated a significant amount of budget for the Project activities related to upland rice cultivation.

4-3-3 Implementation of the project activities and project management

The project activities have been carried out effectively, responding to the progress of activities in a flexible manner. The Project framework for the extension period was established as PDM version 5.0 at the end of the original Project period. The activities in this period were focused on the remaining parts of the previous PDM, i.e., development of upland rice cultivation method and capacity development of the SMoAs on rice.

The Joint Coordinating Committee meeting has been held at a frequency of twice a year. At the meeting, explanation on the progress of the project activities and the plan of activities in next term, and discussions on important issues have been done. The progress reports on the Project have been produced periodically in English and Japanese.

The Ministers, Director Generals and other officers of the relevant SMoAs have been changed many times during the Project period, especially in the extended duration. The Project team needed to explain the Project concept and progress to the new decision makers again and again. For this reason, the execution of the local budget for the Project was sometimes delayed or insufficient.

In addition, SMoAs sometimes failed to make timely arrangement of farm machinery and to provide transportation means for extension officers in demonstration farm activities.

In general, it seems that the project management has been done relatively well.

4-4 Impact

It is difficult to prospect achievability of the Overall Goal in future. Several positive impacts are observed. No negative impact is observed in this Terminal Evaluation.

4-4-1 Prospect for Achieving the Overall Goal

Overall Goal: "The quality of public services provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned are improved through their capacity development."

Indicator 1: 50% of relevant agricultural parties (Production coop, Investors, Agricultural product vendors etc.) recognized increases in quality of the public agricultural services.

Quantitative data and information for assessing the degree of achievement of this indicator is not yet available. Therefore, it is difficult to judge the prospect whether this indicator will be achieved within 3-5 years after the completion of the project.

4-4-2 Other Impacts

(1) Exchange visit of the relevant SMoA officers (positive)

Information on the progress and achievement in each State has been shared by periodical meetings and the Project newsletter. More than 20 officers of SMoA of Sennar visited the trial filed and demonstration farms in Gezira State on 16th September 2015, using its own budget. The direct observation of the relatively

developed rice fields and dialogues among the officers concerned may provide great impact to the visitors.

(2) Increase of number of farmers who are interesting in rice cultivation (positive)

Many farmers showed interest in upland rice cultivation and requested provision of rice seeds, as a result of the multi-year demonstration farm activities with very active filed works carried out by the Japanese experts. Now, the Japanese experts are well known among farmers, and their presence has become a bridge among farmers, extension officers and the SMoAs.

(3) Public Relationship through media (positive)

Various media, including TV, newspaper, radio, etc. have taken up rice cultivation a lot of times at the occasions such as the rice field day, harvesting day, field visits by the Japanese experts and other persons concerned in the relevant States. It is assumed that Sudanese people have become aware on the progress of upland rice development in Sudan.

4-5 Sustainability

Overall sustainability of the Project is assessed as moderate level. Policy sustainability will be secured. Organizational sustainability will be secured in general. Financial sustainability might be secured. As for technical issues in upland rice cultivation, the Project successfully developed basis for introduction stage but continuous assistance from outside of the country seems to be necessary.

(1) Policy Aspect

As mentioned in 4-1 on Relevance in this report, the Government of Sudan considers that institutional capacity building, modernization of agriculture, and improvement of productivity are important. Rice has become one of the strategic crops. Therefore, policy sustainability on capacity building of officers of the government and promotion of rice cultivation will be secured.

(2) Institutional/Organizational Aspect

The SMoAs in the target 6 States have created rice promotion/production unit by assigning relatively a large number of extension officers. The Ministers and Director Generals in the SMoAs are committed to upland rice promotion as a potential crop in the crop rotation. The coordination between the SMoAs and National Rice Project is kept well in terms of rice promotion. Therefore, it can be said that the SMoAs in the 6 States have appropriate organizational setup for promoting rice cultivation.

As for the Rice Sector Development Forum, continuation of meetings of the forum and the working group is necessary.

(3) Financial Aspect

The SMoAs in the target 6 States have allocated local cost for the project activities during the extension period. The annual action plans and 5-year rice development plan have been prepared to request necessary budget for the implementation. The National Rice Project is fully supporting budget allocation to rice promotion. Therefore, it is possible for the FMoA and SMoAs to continue capacity building mainly for upland rice production.





(4) Technical Aspect

As for extension officers in the SMoAs concerned, their capacity has improved year by year by participating in various trainings and the OJT at the fields. The technical/practical handbook on upland rice cultivation will be issued as a textbook for the extension officers. Therefore, it can be said that the Project has performed well to start upland rice production. However, upland rice cultivation in Sudan is still at an introduction stage. Further technical investigation and continuous trainings, especially in land leveling and weed control, are necessary to shift it to expansion stage.

In addition, production of quality rice seeds remains the key issue for commercial production of rice. Although the SMoAs concerned have tried to produce pure seeds of rice in the seed production farms or the demonstration farms under earnest assistance of the Project, the seed production is still far from a satisfactory level in terms of quality and quantity. To start commercial rice production, it is necessary to set up supply system of certified rice seeds. There also remain post-harvest handling techniques and marketing issue.

In summary, the Project successfully developed basis for introduction stage but continuous assistance from outside of the country seems to be necessary.

(5) Sustainability of Outputs achieved in the original Project period

The achievements in Output 1 are mostly buried in oblivion since the end of the original duration of the Project, raising substantial concern about the sustainability of the Project. Activities to sustain what was attained in Output 2 have declined partially, too.

Output 1

The <u>Management System</u> verified and proposed by the Project for human resource development and organizational capacity development has not been established yet. No department in FMoA is capacitated sufficiently to take over the role to lead human resource development and organizational capacity development as was played by the Project Team. The <u>Procedures from Capacity Assessment and Need Assessment to the completion of training</u> have not been applied by the directorates in FMoA that were involved in the Project. Despite the letter from the Training Unit in February 2014 requesting all the directorates in FMoA to prepare capacity building plan for the coming years based on the Capacity Development Guideline/Manual developed in the Project, all the directorates have returned to their old practices of training planning and management, not conducting Capacity Assessment or Need Assessment nor, more importantly, applying the "Learning by Doing" approach introduced by the Project. Therefore the <u>Implementation Manual</u> has not provided the intended benefit for FMoA. The continuous changes in the top & middle management of FMoA are the major reason for such a diminishing interest in the achievements of the Project.

Output 2

The <u>National Rice Development Strategy (NRDS</u>) still remains valid and is drawing refreshed attention from the new management of FMoA. The Rice Sector Development Forum, which was initiated in 2013 and 2014 as the <u>Structure to Implement and Review NRDS</u>, was discontinued, although the discussions on the bottleneck issues are continued in the annual workshop of the Project in the extended period.

Annual Action Plans for Rice Development are still formed, implemented, monitored and evaluated by participating SMoAs every year. SMoAs, particularly Gezira State, are also paying good efforts to maintain the **Quality of Rice Seeds** by thoroughly removing off-types in the seed production farms. The **Willingness of Farmers to Grow Rice** is kept high as farmers are exposed to the mostly positive results in the demonstration farms through attending such opportunities as field supervision (though not regarded as Farmers Field School) by SMoA / Japanese Experts and Rice Field Days.

4-6 Conclusions

Persons involved in the project activities have made a lot of efforts for achieving objectives of the Project. Their capacity in promotion of upland rice cultivation has been strengthened well at the SMoAs in the 6 States during the extension period. As for rice cultivation, there are good outcomes, for example, results of higher yield at the demonstration farms, that indicate profitability of rice cultivation, and governmental officials and farmers are ready for rice cultivation. Therefore, it can be concluded that the Project shall be terminated on schedule.

However, further capacity strengthening of the extension officers on upland rice cultivation is necessary and there are several technical issues on upland cultivation to be further developed.





5. Recommendations

5-1 Recommendations by the end of the Project

For Japanese experts and counterpart organizations

- (1) Prepare the latest Technical Handbook on Upland Rice Cultivation by:
 - Adding new findings and lessons gained in the technical trials and demonstration farm activities in 2015 season;
 - Describing the Technical Handbook is to be distributed only to Rice Units in SMoAs for its demonstration activities and ARC for its research activities;
 - Describing applicable conditions of the technique, for example, condition of irrigation, variation of climate, etc. It needs to clarify that the Handbook can be applied only for upland rice cultivation in irrigated farms (i.e. not for submerged/flooded rice or low land/paddy rice, nor for the rain-fed area). Some adjustment might be required if other varieties than NERICA 4 are planted. Although the Handbook includes lessons gained in demonstration activities in all six participating States, not only in Gezira where major technical trials are conducted, careful consideration should be paid to different conditions varying from area to area, and;
 - Describing target or potential level of rice yield if the field is managed well under the techniques written in the Handbook and there is no external hampering factor, showing achieved yield in the demonstration farms during the Project period.
- (2) Complete the capacity assessment of the extension officers of the participating six States, especially in those States of White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, Northern and River Nile. In these five States, in particular, it needs to be carefully assessed whether at least two core staff members are capable enough to be basic-level trainer for other peer extension officers.

For FMoA and SMoAs

(3) Approve plans and budgets to promote rice production for the next year(s) by FMoA and respective SMoAs. As most of the participating States have at least drafted their five-year plans, these plans and budgets should be reviewed and approved by the management of respective SMoAs and, ultimately, by FMoA to ensure the continuity of the effort.

5-2 Recommendations for sustaining the Project achievements after the end of the Project

For FMoA

(1) Reactivate the Rice Sector Development Forum or any other form of stakeholder meeting to discuss bottleneck issues and suggest solutions and responsible parties for promoting rice production in Sudan. The involvement of various players, especially farmers and the private sector, is highly crucial.

For FMoA and SMoAs

- (2) Provide necessary and adequate technical support for the rice production activities of the private sector, particularly Arab Sudanese Seed Company. The private sector players are struggling with technical challenges, and any possible support should be offered so as to keep them on board.
- (3) Allocate and disburse sufficient budget for annual planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of rice promotion in respective States with adequate financial support and

monitoring/supervision from FMoA. Special attention should be paid to the payment to farmers for the purchase of harvest, mobilization of agricultural inputs and machineries, and activity costs for extension officers, in particular to provide transportation for them.

For FMoA and ARC

- (4) Conduct research, and draft, authorize and release official Technical Handbook for distribution to farmers.
- (5) Test and approve herbicides having selective effect on weeds in rice field as soon as possible.

For SMoAs

- (6) Fully utilize the rice milling machines provided in the Project. In order to convince more farmers of the commercial viability of rice production, it is crucial to present marketable white rice as the final product to the eyes of farmers.
- (7) Train seed-producing farmers thoroughly to keep purity of rice seeds by making the utmost effort EVERY YEAR to rogue (remove off-types). Farmers can reproduce seeds for themselves as rice is self-pollinated. It is also highly recommended to pay farmers higher price based on grade of seed purity (e.g. ratio of off-type) in order to appreciate and encourage high quality seed production.
- (8) Conduct in-country training, including refresh training, of extension officers by the most competent leader extension officers capacitated in the Project. Knowledge sharing by using field record diaries is also recommended.
- (9) Encourage all extension officers to continue refining their knowledge and skills by self-learning and self-reflection through the usage of the field record diary.
- (10) Review the procedures, especially the "Learning by Doing" practices, and the management system proposed by the Project for human resource development and organizational capacity development, and re-adopt them where possible and applicable. Training alone is not sufficient at all for effective capacity development. No further cooperation can be considered with any counterpart organization demonstrating no action to actually harness capacity development to improve its daily work.

5-3 Recommendations for further promotion of rice production

For FMoA

- (1) Strengthen the capacity of National Rice Project in FMoA to lead the national initiative in close cooperation with States. As rice is still a new crop in most parts of Sudan, the Federal Government should take a more leading and proactive role than ordinary coordination.
- (2) Encourage the private sector to be involved more actively, not only for rice production but also for supply of agricultural inputs and machineries, seed production, post-harvest processing, storage and distribution, through preferential policies such as subsidies and tax exemptions. It should be carefully planned what roles should/can be played by the public sector as the pilot to navigate the whole rice
sector development.

For FMoA and SMoAs

- (3) Open commercial trade opportunities and channels for rice producers both in the domestic market and for exporting. Without a good prospect of sales (i.e. profits), no farmer will be convinced to start cultivating rice. Farmers should be capacitated to meet the quality, quantity and price required to enter the existing marketplace through opening commercial trade opportunities and channels for rice producers.
- (4) Forming farmer cooperatives specialized in rice can help them provide sufficient quantity, keep quality standards, negotiate better price for their produce, procure inputs at favorable terms, and receive financing.
- (5) Ensure that proper storage and post-harvest processing services with appropriate facilities, equipment and operations, either by public agencies or private operators, are available for rice producers. While rice milling machines are now in operation in the targeted States in the Project, further investment is needed to produce milled white rice in good quality and larger quantity to meet the market requirement.

For ARC

(6) Conduct research and development on rice in all targeted States, including verifying and developing new varieties with a broader range of traits adaptable to different conditions in various parts of Sudan, post-harvest processing and socio-economic aspects. While Sudan has limited resources, partnerships with international organizations like International Rice Research Institute (IRRI) should be pursued. Close collaboration and mutual learning between ARC and extension organizations should be enhanced to integrate research and technology transfer.

For ARC, FMoA and SMoAs

(7) Strengthen the existing systems for maintaining varieties and propagating pure rice seeds. Encourage private sector players to produce pure rice seeds. Production of certified seeds can be taken by individual farmers (to reproduce seeds only for their own use) and private firms well trained and equipped.

For FMoA and SMoAs

(8) Continue searching, testing and introducing agricultural machineries suitable to rice farming in Sudan, for preparing land, sowing, applying fertilizer and pesticides, weeding mechanically, harvesting, and post-harvest processing. Encourage forming machinery user associations or providing supportive financing to make agricultural machineries, or, more importantly, agricultural machinery services, affordable and accessible for farmers.

For FMoA

(9) Strengthen the existing system for technology transfer and extension by establishing a Center of Excellence to accumulate and refine practical rice production technologies for cultivation and

20

post-harvest processing, and transfer these technologies from master trainers to extension officers, farmers, research technicians and machine operators through training, refresh training and technical advisory. It should be noted that, at the moment, field practices in farm management, harvesting and post-harvest processing have the largest impact on productivity, far more than any other factors. As it is quite difficult to design a "technical package" uniformly applicable in Sudan as a whole, capable human resources who can adjust rice production practices properly in various given environments are the indispensable key to success.

(10) Expand / revive the extension network to serve the need of more farmers interested in rice cultivation. Extension services should be equipped with sufficient materials, equipment and transportation means. Given that the government has limited resources, however, relatively small-scale and high-standard demonstration / pilot farms managed by leading farmers would be an effective and efficient measure to promote rice production on a farmer-to-farmer basis. State Rice Production / Promotion Units can also fill regional void by placing sub units where needed and possible.

6. Lessons Learned

- (1) During the extended Project period, follow-up activities should/could have been conducted to some extent for those Outputs achieved in the original duration of the Project. Even though the best effort is made to ensure sustainability at the end of the original period, subsequent changes in top management of counterpart organization can affect its interest and commitment positively or negatively.
- (2) Geographical expansion needs to be planned really deliberately in light of available resources and inputs. The Japanese experts have consistently insisted on "step-by-step" approach, and they have a good reason. There is a definite limit to stretch the available resources, and each State would take time to develop its own variation of rice production technologies.
- (3) The Project has applied the "Learning by Doing" approach in all the capacity development activities throughout the Project. Judging from the improved performance demonstrated by the counterpart persons in fulfilling their own duties, this approach has proved quite effective.

21

Annex 1

RECORD OF DISCUSSIONS

ON

THE EXTENSION OF THE PROJECT DURATION

OF

THE CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF "THE EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME FOR THE AGRICULTURAL REVIVAL"

IN

THE REPUBLIC OF THE SUDAN

AGREED UPON BETWEEN

THE MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND IRRIGATION

AND

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AGENCY

Khartoum, 12 February, 2014

Mr. Hiroyuki Mori Chief Representative JICA Sudan Office

Moh Herer

Mr. Baha Eldin Mohamed Khamis Undersecretary Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation

Based on the Minutes of Meetings on Terminal Evaluation on the Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") signed on 22nd October, 2013 between the Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation, the Government of Sudan (hereinafter referred to as "MOAI") and the Japan International Cooperation Agency (hereinafter referred to as "JICA"), JICA held a series of discussions with MOAI and relevant organizations to develop a detailed plan of the two-year extension of the duration of the Project.

Both parties agreed to the details of the Project and main points discussed as described in the Appendix 1 and the Appendix 2, respectively, and to request their respective governments to proceed with the necessary procedures for implementation of the Project.

Both parties also agreed that MoAI, the counterpart to JICA, will be responsible for the implementation of the Project in cooperation with JICA, coordinate with other relevant organizations and ensure that the self-reliant operation of the Project is sustained during and after the extended implementation period in order to contribute toward social and economic development of Sudan.

The Project will be implemented within the framework of the Note Verbales to be exchanged between the Government of Japan (hereinafter referred to as "GOJ") and the Government of Sudan (hereinafter referred to as "GOS").

The effectiveness of the record of discussions is subject to the exchange of the Note Verbales.

Appendix 1: Project Description Appendix 2: Main Points Discussed Appendix 3: Minutes of Meetings on Terminal Evaluation

Appendix 1

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

I. BACKGROUND

In accordance with the R/D signed on 21 January, 2010, the Project for the Implementation of the Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival has been implemented since March 2010 up to March 2014. The Terminal Evaluation for the Project was conducted in October 2013 and concluded that the Project has been implemented successfully and will achieve most of its Project Purpose and Outputs. However, based on the recommendations provided by the Terminal Evaluation, the Project is in need of extension of the duration for additional two years to achieve the unfulfilled part of the Project Purpose, mainly to develop the capacity of extension officers for promoting production of upland rice and to address remaining technical issues for producing upland rice.

II. OUTLINE OF THE PROJECT

Details of the Project during the extended duration are described in the Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM) (Annex 1) and the tentative Plan of Operation (Annex 2).

1. Revision of PDM

PDM is revised from Ver. 4.1 to Ver. 5.0 to be narrowed down to those Outputs and Activities related to the unfulfilled part of the Project Purpose as described in the Terminal Evaluation Report.

(1) Overall Goal

No change. Verification needs to be implemented by the end of the extended duration of the Project.

(2) Project Purpose

No change to the Narrative Summary. The Objectively Verifiable Indicators are modified to reflect the changes made to the Output Indicators described in (3) as below. The Means of Verification of the Project Purpose 1 is revised to be based on more objective capacity assessment by JICA Experts and counterpart managers rather than self-assessment survey of the counterpart staff.

(3) Outputs

While the Output 1 was successfully completed, the Output 2 has the Indicators 2.4 and 2.6 of the revised PDM that should to be tackled

continuously.

With respect to the Indicator 2.6, the Project will focus on core group of two extension officers respectively in five States other than Gezira State.

(4) Activities in the Narrative Summary

The Activities 2.2, 2.4, 2.5.1, 2.5.2 and 2.6 are continued to fulfill the Output Indicators 2.4 and 2.6. The other activities are completed, but need to be continued by the Sudanese side to ensure sustainability. Japanese experts, however, may give advice if necessary to the activities to be continued by the Sudanese side.

2. Input

- (1) Input by JICA
 - (a) Dispatch of Experts
 - One team leader / rice development program
 - Two rice cultivation experts
 - Short-term experts if necessary
 - One project coordinator / monitoring and evaluation
 - (b) Training
 - Training in Japan and other countries
 - (c) Machinery and Equipment
 - Vehicles
 - Soil analysis equipment
 - Post-harvest processing equipment

In case of importation, the machinery, equipment and other materials under II-2 (1) (c) above will become the property of the GOS upon being delivered C.I.F. (cost, insurance and freight) to the Sudanese authorities concerned at the ports and/or airports of disembarkation.

Input other than indicated above will be determined through mutual consultations between JICA and MOAI during the implementation of the Project, as necessary.

(2) Input by MOAI and relevant organizations

MOAI and relevant organizations as referred to in II-3 will take necessary measures to provide at its own expense:

- (a) Services of counterpart personnel and administrative personnel in MOAI and relevant organizations as referred to in II-3;
- (b) Retention of trained counterpart personnel in present position to improve the capacity on rice cultivation at least during the extended duration of the Project;
- (c) Suitable office space with necessary equipment;
- (d) Supply or replacement of machinery, equipment, instruments, vehicles, tools, spare parts and any other materials necessary for the implementation of the Project other than the equipment provided by

JICA;

- (e) Information as well as support in obtaining medical service;
- (f) Credentials or identification cards;
- (g) Available data (including maps and photographs) and information related to the Project;
- (h) Running expenses necessary for the implementation of the Project;
- (i) Expenses necessary for transportation within Sudan of the equipment referred to in II-2 (1) as well as for the installation, operation and maintenance thereof; and
- (j) Necessary facilities to the JICA experts for the remittance as well as utilization of the funds introduced into Sudan from Japan in connection with the implementation of the Project

3. Implementation Structure

The Project organization chart is given in the Annex 3. The roles and assignments of relevant organizations are as follows:

- (1) MOAI
 - (a) Director General, General Directorate for International Cooperation and Investment, will be responsible for overall administration and implementation of the Project.
 - (b) National Rice Coordinator, National Rice Project, Rehabilitation Unit, will be primarily responsible for planning and implementation of the Project activities on the Sudanese side.
- (2) State Ministries of Agriculture of participating States (hereinafter referred to as "SMOAs")

Director Generals in respective SMOAs will be responsible for implementation of the Project activities on the Sudanese side in respective States.

- (3) Agriculture Research Corporation (hereinafter referred to as "ARC") National Rice Research Coordinator, ARC will be engaged in technology development activities in collaboration with the Project.
- (4) JICA Experts

The JICA experts will give necessary technical guidance, advice and recommendations to MOAI and relevant organizations on any matters pertaining to the implementation of the Project.

(5) Joint Coordinating Committee

The current Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") will remain to be held in order to facilitate inter-organizational coordination. JCC will be held at least once a year and whenever deemed as necessary. JCC will approve an annual work plan, review overall progress, conduct monitoring and evaluation of the Project, and exchange opinions on major issues that arise during the implementation of the Project. The list of the

current members of JCC is shown in the Annex 4.

4. Project Sites and Beneficiaries

(1) Project Sites

Based primarily in Gezira State, providing training for Sennar, White Nile, Gedaref, Northern and River Nile States

(2) Beneficiaries

Direct beneficiaries are the extension officers in SMOAs. Indirect beneficiaries include farmers participating in demonstration farm activities and other training/publicity opportunities, and other stakeholders such as private companies participating in the Rice Sector Development Forum activities.

5. Duration of Extension

From 29th March, 2014 to 28th March, 2016 (two-year extension)

6. Reports

Following reports will be prepared and submitted the following reports to JICA and MOAI in English.

- (1) Annual Work Plans at the commencement of work in respective years in Sudan
- (2) Progress Reports at the time of five months after the commencement of work in respective years in Sudan
- (3) Final Report at the completion of the Project

7. Environmental and Social Considerations

MOAI agreed to abide by 'JICA Guidelines for Environmental and Social Considerations' in order to ensure that appropriate considerations will be made for the environmental and social impacts of the Project.

III. UNDERTAKINGS OF MOAI AND GOS

1.MOAI and GOS will take necessary measures to:

(1) ensure that the technologies and knowledge acquired by the Sudanese nationals as a result of Japanese technical cooperation contributes to the economic and social development of Sudan, and that the knowledge and experience acquired by the personnel of Sudan from technical training as well as the equipment provided by JICA will be utilized effectively in the implementation of the Project; and

- (2) grant privileges, exemptions and benefits to the JICA experts referred to in II-2 (1) above and their families, which are no less favorable than those granted to experts and members of the missions and their families of third countries or international organizations performing similar missions in Sudan.
- 2. MOAI and GOS will take necessary measures to:
 - (1) provide security-related information as well as measures to ensure the safety of the JICA experts;
 - (2) permit the JICA experts to enter, leave and sojourn in Sudan for the duration of their assignments therein and exempt them from foreign registration requirements and consular fees.
 - (3) exempt the JICA experts from taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material necessary for the implementation of the Project;
 - (4) exempt the JICA experts from income tax and charges of any kind imposed on or in connection with any emoluments or allowances paid to them and/or remitted to them from abroad for their services in connection with the implementation of the Project; and
 - (5) meet taxes and any other charges on the equipment, machinery and other material, referred to in II-3 above, necessary for the implementation of the Project.
- 3.MOAI will bear claims, if any arises, against the JICA experts resulting from, occurring in the course of, or otherwise connected with, the discharge of their duties in the implementation of the Project, except when such claims arise from gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the JICA experts.

IV. EVALUATION

JICA and MOAI will jointly conduct the following evaluations and reviews.

1. Terminal evaluation during the last six (6) months of the extended cooperation term

JICA will conduct the following evaluations and surveys to mainly verify sustainability and impact of the Project and draw lessons. MOAI is required to provide necessary support for them.

- 1. Ex-post evaluation three (3) years after the project completion, in principle
- 2. Follow-up surveys on necessity basis

V. PROMOTION OF PUBLIC SUPPORT

For the purpose of promoting support for the Project, MOAI will take appropriate measures to make the Project widely known to the people of Sudan.

VI. MUTUAL CONSULTATION

JICA and MOAI will consult each other whenever any major issues arise in the course of Project implementation.

VII. AMENDMENTS

The Record of Discussions may be amended by the minutes of meetings between JICA and MOAI.

The minutes of meetings will be signed by authorized persons of each side who may be different from the signers of the record of discussions.

- Annex 1 Logical Framework (Project Design Matrix: PDM)
- Annex 2 Tentative Plan of Operation
- Annex 3 Project Organization Chart
- Annex 4 List of Members of Joint Coordinating Committee

MAIN POINTS DISCUSSED

Activities to be Continued

- 1. Only those Activities (i.e. 2.2, 2.4, 2.5.1, 2.5.2, and 2.6), which are linked to the unfulfilled Output Indicators 2.4 (capacity development of extension officers) and 2.6 (upland rice technology development), will be continued under the direct technical support of the JICA Experts.
- 2. Other Activities, including those related to Output 2 such as policy planning, rice seed production, and extension services to farmers, are to be continued by the Sudanese side to ensure sustainability. The JICA Experts, however, may provide advice with respect to these Activities where possible and necessary.

Capacity Development of Extension Officers

- 3. The available technical resources, particularly the JICA Experts, are stretched thin in developing the capacity of the rapidly expanding force of extension officers engaged in upland rice promotion in all the participating States. More focused approach in terms of the scope of the Project is required to attain appropriate achievements within the limitations of time frame and available resources.
- 4. JICA is concerned about the broad geographical scope of the Project to cover six States, including Sennar, Gedaref, White Nile, Northern and Rive Nile where the original Output Indicator 2.6 was not achieved. However, all the six States will stay in the Project during the extended period. The States other than Gezira, while participating in the Project for a relative short period, demonstrated significant improvement in their commitment and performance in the last year of the original Project period, and thus hold good prospects of successful capacity development.
- 5. The capacity development of extension officers will be directed in the five States excluding Gezira State where the Output Indicator 2.6 was achieved.
- 6. In light of 3. and 4. above, it is needed to change the Output Indicator 2.6 to limit the number of target extension officers to be trained to be qualified as trainer to TWO core persons, not 80% of all training participants, respectively in the five States other than Gezira State.
- 7. The participating States will take necessary measures to transfer upland rice production technologies from the core staff as mentioned above to other extension officers engaged in promotion of upland rice cultivation in respective States.
- 8. On-the-Job Training (OJT) for the extension officers by the JICA Experts in

the demonstration farm activities in the participating States will be conducted only on pre-planned occasions to harness the limited technical resources most efficiently.

9. Gezira State, with its technical human resources developed by the Project to date, will play a crucial role in providing technical support for other participating States for the sustainable rice cultivation. In this regard, the qualified trainers in Gezira State will be provided with necessary support for the technology transfer by the JICA Experts.

Upland Rice Technology Development

- 10. Upland rice technology development activities will be conducted mainly in Gezira State with its experimental trial field, demonstration farms, and trained staff.
- 11. It is needed to involve ARC more closely in the upland rice production technology development activities. While comprehensive capacity development of ARC is beyond the scope of the Project, it is needed to develop rice production technologies jointly with ARC, and to transfer rice production technologies as much as possible to ARC through joint research and development activities.
- 12. By the end of the extended period of the Project, following achievements shall be made.
 - (1) Clear measurable and/or visual guidelines to conduct work and observation in the field are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (2) Practical guidelines and know-how of land plotting (farm size), land leveling, and irrigation timing and quantity are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (3) Basic soil/water analysis methods using pH meter and EC meter are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (4) Daily records are kept by extension officers on plant growth conditions, works in the field (particularly irrigation and application of fertilizer/manure), and soil/water analysis if any
 - (5) Basic guidelines and precautions for application of fertilizer/manure are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (6) Wider plant spacing and weed control tools/machines are recommended in the Technical Handbook
 - (7) Two to three effective chemical herbicides are recommended for regulatory approval
 - (8) Basic plant protection measures against pests and birds are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (9) Practical instructions for identifying and removing off-types in the field are visually described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
 - (10) Practical instructions to judge proper timing of harvesting (water

content is more than 20%) in the field are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"

- (11) Tentative marketable standards of milled rice are proposed in the Technical Handbook based on analysis of consumption behaviors
- (12) Practical instructions for treating and storing brown rice and milling work to produce rice with tentative standard/target quality are described in the Technical Handbook and learned by the "trainer"
- (13) Basic work calendar as reference for annual planning is prepared and included in Technical Handbook

ANNEX 1

Project Design Matrix (PDM) [Ver. 5.0] (for extended duration)

Project Title: Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival"

Narrative Summary		Objectively Verifiable Indicators (Baseline in 2010 and Target in 2013)	Means of Verification	Progress at Feb 2014	Important Assumptions
Overall Goal: The quality of public services provided by the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned are improved through their capacity development.	1.	50% of relevant agricultural parties (Production coop, Investors, Agricultural product vendors etc.) recognized increases in quality of the public agricultural services.	Questionnaire survey to stakeholders	Yet to be verified	Political stability, economic policy stability
Project Purpose: Human and organizational capacity of the Ministry of Agriculture and the organizations concerned is strengthened to materialize "The Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival."	1.	By the end of the project period, 60% of the staff members of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture, and core staff of State Ministries of Agriculture and other organizations concerned, involved in the Project Activities, demonstrate improvements in action planning, implementation, monitoring & evaluation relating to the "Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival". By the end of the project period, 80% of the staff of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture, and core staff of State Ministries of Agriculture and other organizations concerned, who received training,	Result of capacity assessment by JICA Experts and counterpart managers Result of self-assessment survey of counterpart staff	Achieved for Output 1, but not achieved for Output 2 Achieved for Output 1, but not achieved for Output 2	
		show improvement in the score of the self capacity evaluation.			
 Outputs: 1. Through the experimental activities of the Project, a model system of human resource development and organizational capacity development of the Ministry of Agriculture has been developed. Development of a model system should include recommendation on the following issues. ✓ An appropriate implementation system 	1.1	The appropriateness of the experimental management system is verified.	 Mandate and member list of the Working Group for human resource development and organizational capacity development Attendance rates of the Working Group members at regular meetings Attendance rates of trainees who the Working Group selected Feedback sheets which 	Achieved	Training policy of the Federal Ministry of Agriculture is sustained [PRECONDITION] Sudanese counterparts of the Project are not shifted frequently. Participants of the
✓ Procedures of the capacity assessment	1.0	711 · / C · C I C	trainees filled in	A 1 1 1	trainings provided
 (CA) and needs analysis (NA) ✓ Procedures of making an annual training plan based on the CA and NA 	1.2	The appropriateness of a series of procedures from CA and NA to the completion of training is verified.	Feedback sheets which trainees filled in	Achieved	by the Project continue taking charge of the presen
 (including theme selection and design of training content). An appropriate preparation for trainings Procedures of training implementation Appropriate methods of supervision and monitoring during training An appropriate evaluation method of trainings is recommended (including the analysis method of feedback sheets from the participants) 	1.3	An implementation manual is compiled including verified management system and procedures from CA and NA to the completion of training	Implementation manual	Achieved	work Delivery of the equipment procured by the Project is not delayed much
2. Planning, implementation, monitoring	2.1	The NRDS draft is formulated	Draft NRDS	Achieved	
& evaluation for promotion of rice production are enhanced.	2.2	A structure to implement and review (monitoring and evaluating progress and reflecting evaluation results to the next plan) the NRDS is recommended.	Document on recommendation	Achieved	
(*) Qualifications of the "trainer" in	2.3	Annual action plans for rice development (analysis, planning, monitoring & evaluation, technical development, seed production, and extension) is formulated.	Annual action plans in annual reports	Achieved	
Indicator 2.6 are measured based on: 1) Degree of mastering basic rice	2.4	A practical/technical handbook on upland rice cultivation is prepared	Practical/technical manual	Some issues remain	
cultivation techniques2) Ability to respond properly when problems on rice cultivation happen in	2.5	Quality of rice seed is improved.	Inspection record(s) of rice seed cultivated in rice production fields	Achieved	
 field by utilizing basic rice cultivation techniques Persons who recorded higher yield of rice Effort and working attitude on rice cultivation activity 	2.6	More than 80% of training participants in Gezira State, and two of trained participants respectively in five States excluding Gezira State, are qualified as trainers(*) on appropriate rice cultivation technique.	Evaluation by JICA experts and Sudanese counterparts	Not achieved	
5) Relationship of mutual trust between extension officer and farmer	2.7	More than 60% of farmers who grew upland rice in demonstration farms show a willingness to grow rice again.	Result of questionnaire survey	Achieved	

ANNEX 1

	Narrative Summary	Status at February 2014	Input from Sudanese Side	Input from Japanese Side	Important Assumptions
Activi	ties:	Completed and to be			P
	n resource & organizational development	continued by the			
1.1	To develop a model system of human resource	counterparts or			
1.1	development for the Ministry of Agriculture	Sudanese side			
	development for the winnsity of Agriculture	Sudanese side			
1.1.1	To conduct training needs assessment based on the				
	mandate of each directorate of the Ministry of				
	Agriculture				
1.1.2	To design trainings based on the assessment results				
1.1.3	To conduct trainings based on the training plans				
	formulated through 1.1.1 and 1.1.2				
1.1.4	To prepare an implementation manual in which				
	experiences and lessons learnt are compiled				
.2	To develop a model system of organizational	Completed and to be			
	capacity development of the Ministry of Agriculture	continued by the			
1.2.1	To establish Task Teams composed of staff of the	counterparts or			
	target directorates/units which formulate and	Sudanese side			
	implement action plans				
1.2.2	To set up criteria to select Task Team members				
1.2.3	To conduct workshops to enhance the understanding				
	of the Task Teams about their activities				
124	To assist the Task Teams to formulate action plans				
	(PDM and PO)				
1.2.5	To assist the Task Teams to implement planned				
1.2.5	actions in respective directorates/units				
1.2.6	To monitor the progress of Task Team activities				
1.2.0	To momor the progress of Task Team activities				
1.2.7	To support the arrangement of presentation by the				
1.2.7	Task Teams conducted at the end of their activities				
1.2.8	To formulate an action plan to improve overall				
1.2.0					
	information management & infrastructure				
	management in the Ministry of Agriculture	0 1 (1 1 (1			
1.3	To establish a monitoring and evaluation (M&E)	Completed, and to be			
	and management system of capacity development	continued by the			
1 2 1	activities	counterparts or			
1.3.1	To organize a working group (WG) for capacity	Sudanese side			
	development composed of representatives from				
	target directorates/units				
1.3.2	To formulate TOR and regulations of the WG				
1.3.3	To set up agenda and hold meetings regularly				
1.3.4	To establish a M&E framework				
1.3.5	To enhance the commitment of working group				
	members to Task Team activities				
.3.6	To enhance the WG's capacity to supervise, monitor				
	and evaluate all capacity development activities		4		
.4	To prepare annual reports compiling review of	Completed and to be			
	Activities in 1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 and recommendation	continued by the			
	for plans in next year on human resource	counterparts or			
	development, organizational capacity development,	Sudanese side			
	and the M& E and management system				

	Narrative Summary	Status at	Input from Sudanese Side	Input from Japanese Side	ANNEX 1 Important
		February 2014	r	r	Assumptions
Rice d 2.1.	evelopment To carry out planning, monitoring and evaluation	Completed and to be continued by the	As specified in the Record of Discussions between JICA and	As specified in the Record of Discussions between JICA and	
2.1.1	for promotion of rice production in Sudan To collect and analyze information on rice cultivation development (review of rice cultivation development, data collection and analysis on current	counterparts or Sudanese side	Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation as of XX February 2014.	Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation as of XX February 2014.	
2.1.2	regulations and environment, and market analysis [value chain analysis]) To assist the Federal Ministry of Agriculture to				
	formulate the National Rice Development Strategy (incl. holding workshops on the NRDS formulation process)				
2.2.	To develop appropriate upland rice cultivation technique	Some issues remain to be addressed			
2.2.1	To conduct field experiments (seed rate trial, irrigation interval trial, fertilizer trial, weed control trial, etc.) in Gezira				
2.2.2	To collaborate with Agricultural Research Corporation in developing rice cultivation technique				
2.2.3	such as weed control (herbicide trial) To identify issues of the current harvest & post-harvest process				
2.2.4	To discuss and propose appropriate harvest & post-harvest technique				
2.3	To improve upland rice seed production technique	Completed and to be continued by the			
2.3.1	To provide technical advices on seed production for Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation and State Ministries of Agriculture	counterparts or Sudanese side			
2.3.2	To conduct model cultivation on seed production at demonstration farms in Gezira				
2.4 2.4.1	To train agricultural extension workers to be trainers on appropriate upland rice cultivation To conduct TOT (in country) to transfer appropriate	Not fully completed			
2.4.2	technique on upland rice cultivation To conduct training in third country/Japan to transfer appropriate technique on upland rice cultivation				
2.5	To demonstrate rice cultivation to expose farmers to appropriate upland rice cultivation technique	To be continued by utilizing the results of 2.2 and 2.3			
2.5.1	To grow upland rice in demonstration farms in Gezira, White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, River Nile and Northern States	2.2 and 2.5			
2.5.2	To transfer appropriate upland rice cultivation technique to farmers through cultivation in demonstration farms				
2.5.3	To hold Farmers Field Schools to transfer appropriate upland rice cultivation technique	Completed and to be continued by the			
2.5.4	To conduct Rice Field Day events to raise awareness of farmers and the private sector, etc. on upland rice cultivation and marketing	counterparts or Sudanese side			
2.6	To prepare a handbook on rice cultivation technique based on results of activities in 2.2 together with those in 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5.	To be revised based on the results of 2.2 and 2.3			
2.7	To conduct planning, monitoring and evaluation of rice development on a regular basis	Completed and to be continued by the			
2.7.1	To prepare annual reports on rice cultivation development which present plans and progress/results on various issues (analysis,	counterparts or Sudanese side			
2.7.2	planning, monitoring & evaluation, technical development, seed production, and extension)				
2.7.2 2.7.3	To hold wrap-up workshops to present results of the year, lessons learnt and plans for the next year To hold forums for national rice promotion to share information on rice cultivation development				

ANNEX 2 TENTATIVE PLAN OF OPERATION

							2	014																			2	015											i		201	6	
	Ap	r N	lay	Jur	1	Jul	Α	ug	Se	ер	0	oct	N	ov		Dec		Jan	F	eb	Ma	ar	Ар	r	Мау	r ,	Jun	J	ul	Au	g	Sep	-	Oct	Ν	lov	D	ес	Ja	ın	Fel	b	Mar
[COMPLETED] 2.1 To carry out planning, monitoring	ng ar	ıd eva	luatio	on fo	r pro	mo	tion	of rie	ce pi	rodı	uctio	on i	in Sı	uda	n																												
Annual planning, monitoring and evaluation by the																	Π																Π								Τ		
Sudanese side	l																																_	_							┢		
2.2 To develop appropriate upland rice cultivation	tech	nique																																					4	<u> </u>	4		<u> </u>
2.2.1 To conduct field experiments (seed rate trial, irrigation interval trial, fertilizer trial, weed control trial, etc.) in Gezira																																											
2.2.2 To collaborate with Agricultural Research Corporation in developing rice cultivation technique such as weed control (herbicide trial)																																											
2.2.3 To identify issues of the current harvest & post- harvest process															L																												
2.2.4 To discuss and propose appropriate harvest & post-harvest technique																																											
[COMPLETED] 2.3 To improve upland rice seed pr	rodu	ction t	echn	ique																																							
Seed production by the Sudanese side																																	Π		Π	Π		Π_{i}	ίΠ		Π		\square
2.4 To train agricultural extension workers to be tr	ainer	s on a	ppro	pria	e up	lanc	d rice	e cul	tivat	tion																																	
2.4.1 To conduct TOT (in country) to transfer appropriate technique on upland rice cultivation 2.4.2 To conduct training in third country/Japan to transfer appropriate technique on upland rice cultivation																																		T							\square		
2.5 To demonstrate rice cultivation to expose farm	iers t	о арри	opria	ate u	plan	d ric	e cu	Itiva	tion	tec	hnio	que	1																														
 2.5.1 To grow upland rice in demonstration farms in Gezira, White Nile, Sennar, Gedaref, River Nile and Northern States 2.5.2 To transfer appropriate upland rice cultivation technique to farmers through cultivation in 																																											
demonstration farms [COMPLETED] Farmers field schools by the Sudanese side													T											t																			
[COMPLETED] Rice Field Day by the Sudane side																																											
2.6 To prepare a handbook on rice cultivation tech	iniqu	e base	d on	resu	ilts c	of ac	tiviti	es iı	n 2.2	tog	geth	er v	with	tho	se i	in 2.:	3, 2	.4 a	nd 2	.5				_																			
2.6 To prepare a handbook on rice cultivation technique based on results of activities in 2.2 together with those in 2.3, 2.4 and 2.5.																																											
[COMPLETED] 2.7 To conduct planning, monitorin	ig an	d eval	uatio	n of	rice	deve	elopi	nent	ton	a re	gula	ar b	oasis	;																													
Rice Sector Development Forum and Working Group by the Sudanese side							Π																										T		Π								

Project Organization Chart



ANNEX 4

LIST OF MEMBERS OF JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE (JCC)

Chairperson:

> Undersecretary, MOAI

Members:

- Director General, General Directorate of International Cooperation and Investment
- > National Rice Coordinator
- Representative of Agriculture Research Corporation (ARC)
- Director Generals of State Ministries of Agriculture (Gezira, Sennar, Gedaref, White Nile, River Nile and Northern)
- Leader of Japanese Expert Team
- Japanese Experts for the Project
- Representative of Ministry of Finance and National Economy
- Representative of JICA Sudan Office
- > Others appointed by the Chairpersons

Observers:

- Representative of Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Representative of Embassy of Japan in Sudan

Date	Day	Time	Activities
11-Oct	Sun	11:00-12:00	Meeting with DG, International Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
		13:00-14:00	Joint Evaluation Team Meeting
		09:00-10:00	Interview with National Rice Coordinator
		10:00-11:00	Interview with Arab Authority
12-Oct	Mon	11:30-12:30	Interview with National Rice Research Coordinator
		14:00-14:30	Interview with Directorate of International Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
		14:30-15:30	Interview with Training Unit on follow-up of Output 1
		10:00-12:00	Interview with JICA Experts
13-Oct	Tue	12:00-13:00	Interview with Directorate of International Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry
		AM	Move from Khartoum to Wad Medani, Gezira State and breakfast
14-Oct	Wed	11:00-12:30	Interview with Minister and DG, Gezira State Ministry of Agriculture
14-001	wea	12:30-14:00	Visit to trial site in Um Barona
		14:30-15:30	Interview and site visit in Agricultural Research Corporation
		09:00-11:00	Interview with Rice Production Unit, Gezira State Ministry of Agriculture
15-Oct	Thu	11:30-12:30	Visit to demonstration farm in Rahad Scheme
		13:00-14:30	Interview with JICA Experts
16-Oct	Fri		Documentation in Khartoum
		AM	Move from Khartoum to Wad Medani (Gezira State)
		11:00-12:00	Site visit to demonstration farm in Wad Al Naim, Gezira State
17-Oct	Sat	13:00-15:00	Site visit to demonstration farm and seed production farm in Wad Alasha, Gezira State
		AM	Move from Wad Medani to Al Fau
		10:00-11:00	Site visit to a demonstration farm in AI Fau, Gedaref State
18-Oct	Sun	13:00-14:00	Interview with Minister, DG & Rice Promotion Unit, Gedaref State Ministry of Agriculture
		PM	Move from Gedaref to Wad Medani
		AM	Move from Wad Medani to Sennar
		09:30-11:30	Interview with Minister & Rice Promotion Unit, Sennar State Ministry of Agriculture
19-Oct	Mon	13:00-16:00	Site visit to a demonstration farms in Maiuruno Almergani, and Almahlaj, Sennar State
		PM	Move from Sennar to Kosti
		09:30-10:30	Interview with Minister, DG & Rice Promotion Unit, White Nile State Ministry of Agriculture
20-Oct	Tue	12:00-13:00	Visit to ARC Kosti Research Station
		13:00-14:00	Site visit to a demonstration farm in Elfados 1&2, White Nile State
		PM	Move from Kosti to Khartoum
		AM-PM	Move from Khartoum to Dongola (Northern State)
21-Oct	Wed	15:00-16:00	Interview with DG & Rice Promotion Unit, Northern State Ministry of Agriculture
		16:00-17:00	Site visit to a demonstration farms in Zawrat and Dongola Island, Northern State
		AM	Move from Dongola to Ed Damar (River Nile State)
22-Oct	Thu	14:00-15:00	Interview with DG & Rice Promotion Unit, River Nile State Ministry of Agriculture
		15:30-17:00	Site visit to a demonstration farms in Atbara 1&2, River Nile State
23-Oct	Fri		Move from Atbara (River Nile State) to Khartoum Draft Evaluation Report
24-Oct	Sat		Draft Evaluation Report
		11:00-12:30	Joint Evaluation Team Meeting
25-Oct	Sun	13:00-14:00	Meeting with DG, International Cooperation, Ministry of Agriculture and Forests
26-Oct	Mon		Finalize Evaluation Report

Annex 2 Activities and Schedule of the Terminal Evaluation

Annex 3 List of Japanese Experts Dispatched

(including planned schedule)

Remark: M/M= Man-Month

Name of Expert	Field of Expert		od of stay in Su		in Japan	Total			/2014 3Q 4Q			2015		Y201
-		Start	Finish	Days	Days	M/M	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q	3Q	4Q	1Q
Mr. Osamu Nakagaki	Chief Advisor / Rice Development Programme	2014/6/16	2014/7/26	41	4	1.57								
	Programme	2014/9/8	2014/11/14	68		2.27								
		2015/1/5	2015/1/24	20	4	0.87								
		2015/5/22	2015/6/13	23	2	0.87								
		2015/8/20	2015/9/16	28		0.93								
		2015/10/5	2015/11/7	34		1.13							8	
		2015/11/15	2015/11/22	8		0.27								
		2016/1/4	2016/1/30	27	4	1.10								2
Mr. Takeshi Matsuda	Project Coordinator / Monitoring &	2014/6/16	2014/7/19	34	4	1.33								
	Evaluation of Upland Rice Cultivation	2014/9/8	2014/11/11	65		2.17								
	Cultivation	2015/1/4	2015/1/24	21	4	0.90								
		2015/5/18	2015/6/9	23	2	0.87						\square		
		2015/8/14	2015/9/16	34		1.13								
		2015/10/2	2015/11/12	42		1.40							8	
		2016/1/8	2016/2/9	33	4	1.30								
Mr. Akio Goto	Deputy Chief Advisor / Rice	2014/6/16	2014/8/15	61		2.03								
	Cultivation 1	2014/8/24	2014/10/4	42		1.40								\square
		2014/10/17	2015/1/31	107	2	3.63								\square
		2015/5/18	2015/7/4	48	2	1.67	ΠŤ							\square
		2015/7/18	2015/9/18	63		2.10								\square
		2015/10/1	2015/12/12	73		2.43							1000	
		2016/1/4	2016/1/29	26	2	0.93								3
Mr. Takamasa Ando	Rice Cultivation 2	2015/5/18	2015/6/30	44	2	1.53								
		2015/8/18	2015/9/18	32		1.07			\dagger					
		2015/9/28	2015/11/26	60		2.00			$\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$				3533	
		2016/1/5	2016/1/27	23	2	0.83								
Mr. Osamu Tokumoto	Rice harvest/ Post harvest	2014/10/24	2014/12/7	45		1.50								+
		2015/10/16	2015/11/29	45		1.50							6	
Dr. Ryoichi Ikeda	Cultivation Environment Analysis &	2014/9/12	2014/9/26	15		0.50								╡┇┇
,	Weed Control	2015/8/21	2015/9/4	15	1	0.50	╞┊┊	+++	┺					+++

- 72 -

Annex 4 Counterpart Trainings in Japan and Third Countries

(Including planned training)

(1) Training in Japan

<u>(י)</u>	rraining in Japan					
	Course title	Place	Period		Name of participants	Organization
1	Rice cultivation development/Policy making for leaders		12 - 25 Dec, 2010	1	Ahmed Mohamed Mustafa	National Rice Research Coordinator, Agriculture Research Cooperation, Federal MoA
				2	Ali Alhay Abood	Director, Extension Department, Gezira State MoA
				3	Abla Malik Osman	Director, International & Regional Cooperation, International Cooperation and Investment Directorate, Federal MoA
2	Soil Diagnosis Technology for Sustainable Agricultural Production and Environmental Conservation	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	9 May - 29 July, 2011	4	Elsadig Mohammed Hassan	Agricultural Research Cooperation, Federal MoA
3	Integrated Pest Management for Plant Protection	JICA Hyogo	6 June - 3 Sep, 2011	5	Bashir Mohamed Elamin	Plant Protection Directorate, Federal MoA
4	Upland Rice Variety Selection for Africa	JICA Tsukuba	19 July - 2 Nov, 2011	6	Awadalla Mohammed Awadalla	Seed Propagation, White Nile State MoA
5	Planning of Agricultural Policy	JICA Tsukuba	28 Aug - 23 Sep, 2011	7	Leila Salih Mohamed Ali	Planning Office, Gezira State MoA
6	Agricultural Extension Planning and Management	JICA Tsukuba	4 Sep - 12 Nov, 2011	8	Islam Mohammed Khier Osman	National Rice Project, Federal MoA
7	Appropriate Management of Land and Water Resources for Effective Utilization in Arid/Semi-arid Regions	JICA Chugoku, Egypt	6 Sep 2011 - 13 Jan, 2012	9	Mujtaba Mohammed Awadalla	Management of Technology Transfer and Extension, White Nile State MoA
8	Integrated Agriculture & Rural Development through the Participation of Local Farmers	JICA Tsukuba	13 Nov - 17 Dec, 2011	10	Alfadil Ali Alfadil Khalid	General Agricultural Administration, Gezira State MoA
9	Improvement of Agricultural Machinery and Equipment for the Growth in Agricultural Productivity for African Countries	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	9 Jan - 2 Mar, 2012	11	Hesham Mohamed Abdelgani Osamn	General Agricultural Administration and Agricultural Engineering Administration, Gezira State MoA
				12	Ashraf Abdalkhalig Abdalnasear Serag	General Agricultural Administration, Gezira State MoA
				13	Hashim Alasad Abdalgader Ahmed	General Agricultural Administration, Gezira State MoA
10	ICT (Information and communication technology) for Agricultural Information use	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	16 Jan - 21 Apr, 2012	14	Hana Hashim Salih Babiker	Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, Federal MoA
11	Rice cultivation techniques development	JICA Tsukuba	26 Feb - 23 Nov, 2012	15	Mubarak Abdelrahman Yagoub Ahmed	General Agricultural Administration, Gezira State MoA
12	Soil Diagnosis Technology for Sustainable Agricultural Production and Environmental Conservation	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	7 May - 27 July, 2012	16	Mohmmed Abdalla Eltayeb Elobaid	Land Use, Gezira State MoA
13	Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement in Upland Crop Farming Areas for Rural Development	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	14 May - 3 Aug, 2012	17	Noureldin Awadalla Mohamed Alzain	National Rice Project, Federal MoA
14	Integrated Pest Management for Plant Protection	JICA Kansai	4 June - 1 Sep, 2012	18	Ahmed Ibrahim Balla Abdallah	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
15	Agricultural Extension Planning and Management	JICA Tsukuba	24 June - 1 Sep, 2012	19	Igbal Osman Mohhereh	Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, Federal MoA
16	Development of Core Agricultural Researchers for Rice Promotion in Sub-Sahara Africa	JICA Chubu	3 July - 4 Aug, 2012	20	Hassan Khalid Ali	Agricultural Research Cooperation, Federal MoA
17	Appropriate Management of Land and Water Resources for Sustainable Agriculture in Arid/Semi-arid Regions	JICA Chugoku, Egypt	15 Aug - 25 Dec, 2012	21	Hussein Ahmed Fadol Elmola Mohamed	General Administration of Agriculture, Gezira State MoA
18	Planning of Agricultural Policy	JICA Tsukuba	19 Aug - 15 Sep, 2012	22	Suad Ibrahim Abdalla Gamaldin	Planning and Agricultural Economics Directorate, Federal MoA
19	Integrated Agriculture & Rural Development through the Participation of Local Farmers	JICA Hokkaido (Sapporo)	29 Aug - 29 Sep, 2012	23	Nzar Omar Abd Elmagid Magbol	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA

Annex 4 Counterpart Trainings in Japan and Third Countries

(Including planned training)

(1) Training in Japan

		1	1			
	Course title	Place	Period		Name of participants	Organization
20	Training (by observation) in Japan for the Top- management (Fed. & State Min. Agri.) for Rice Sector Development in Sudan	JICA Kansai	28 Oct - 4 Nov 2012	24	Abdelwahid Abbas Mohamed	Director General, International Cooperation and Investment Directorate, Federal Ministry of Agriculture
				25	Mohieldin Ali Mohamed Bakheet	National Rice Coordinator, National Rice Project, Federal Ministry of Agriculture
				26	Abdalla Mohamed Osman Mohieldin	Minister of Agriculture, Gezira State of Ministry of Agriculture
				27	Mohamed Osman Mohamed Nour	Minister of Agriculture, Gadarif Stare of Ministry of Agriculture
				28	Rodwan Mohamed Ahmed Morgan	Minister of Agriculture, Sennar Stare of Ministry of Agriculture
				29	Omer Mohamed Eltom Elshami	Minister of Agriculture, White Nile Stare of Ministry of Agriculture
				30	Hassan Abdelazeim Elgorashi	Director General, River Nile Stare of Ministry of Agriculture
				31	Adel Gafar Ebrahim Arbab	Minister of Agriculture, Northern Stare of Ministry of Agriculture
21	ICT (Information and Communication Technology) for Agricultural Information Use	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	14 Jan - 20 Apr, 2013	32	Hind Musa Ibrahim Mohamed	Horticultural Sector Administration, Federal MoA
22	Upland Rice Cultivation and Variety Selection Techniques for Africa	JICA Tsukuba	17 Mar - 2 Nov, 2013	33	Siddig Hassan Ahmed Abdella	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
23	Soil Diagnosis Technology for Sustainable Agricultural Production and Environmental Conservation	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	7 May - 26 Jul 2013	34	Fathelrahman Ahmed Abdelrahman Omer	General Administration of Agriculture, Gezira State MoA
24	Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement in Upland Crop Farming Areas for Rural Development	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	14 May - 3 Aug 2013	35	Abobida Ahmed Gafer Elmahi	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
25	Integrated Pest Management for Plant Protection	JICA Kansai	3 Jun - 31 Aug 2013	36	Abdelghadir Bakri Derweesh Elsaddig	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
26	Agricultural Extension Planning and Management	JICA Tsukuba	15 Jul - 14 Sep 2013	37	Sawsan Ali Abd Elmageed	Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, Federal MoA
27	Appropriate Management of Land and Water Resources for Sustainable Agriculture in Arid/Semi-arid Regions	JICA Chugoku, Egypt	12 Aug - 25 Dec 2013	38	Yassen Elsadig Yassen Alem	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
28	Post-harvest Rice Processing for English Speaking African Countries	JICA Tohoku	14 Aug - 28 Sep 2013	39	Omer Badi Mohammed Badi	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
29	Integrated Agriculture & Rural Development through the Participation of Local Farmers	JICA Hokkaido (Sapporo)	19 Aug - 28 Sep 2013	40	Osama Hajmusa Abdelrahman Hajmusa	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
30	Planning of Agricultural Policy	JICA Tsukuba	22 Aug - 21 Sep 2013	41	Etimad Hamadelneel Aljak Mohamed	International Cooperation and Investment Directorate, Federal MoA
31	Planning and Designing of Agricultural Statistics for Food Security Policy Making	JICA Tsukuba	25 Aug - 19 Oct 2013	42	Sumia Ibrahim Elamin	Planning and Agricultural Economics Directorate, Federal MoA
32	Rice Cultivation Techniques Development	JICA Tsukuba	16 Feb - 15 Nov 2014	43	Mohammed Elseamani Mohammed Abdelgadir	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
33	ICT (Information and Communication Technology) for Agricultural Information Use	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	16 Feb - 24 May 2014	44	Ekhlas Salih Mohamed Ali Elamairi	Planning and Agricultural Economics Directorate, Federal MoA
34	Upland Rice Cultivation and Variety Selection Techniques for Africa	JICA Tsukuba	16 Mar - 1 Nov 2014	45	Fadlelmola Ali Eldow Elzeibar	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA

Annex 4 Counterpart Trainings in Japan and Third Countries

(Including planned training)

(1) Training in Japan

<u></u>	rraining in Japan					
	Course title	Place	Period		Name of participants	Organization
35	Development of Agricultural Cooperative and Improvement of Management Capacity	JICA Tsukuba	11 May - 19 Jul 2014	46	Tarig Osman Awad Elseid	Rice Promotion Unit, Gezira State MoA
36	Agricultural Infrastructure Improvement in Upland Crop Farming Areas for Rural Development	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	13 May - 2 Aug 2014	47	Ibrahim Mohammed Hassan Ibrahim	Department of Extension, Gezira State MoA
37	Development of core Agricultural Researchers for Rice Promotion in Sub- Saharan Africa	JICA Chubu	24 Jun - 2 Aug 2014	48	Khalid Abdalla Osman Adam	Agricultural Research Corporation, Federal MoA
38	Promotion of African Rice Development through strengthening coordination between CARD and CAADP for	JICA Tsukuba	27 Jul - 2 Aug 2014	49	Elamin Mohamed Elamin Hassan	DG, International Cooperation and Investment Directorate, Federal MoA
	sub-Sahara African Countries (A)			50	Mohyeldin Abdalla Mohamed Osman	Former Minister, Gezira State MoA
39	Appropriate Management of Land and Water Resources for Sustainable Agriculture in Arid/Semi-arid Regions	JICA Chugoku, Egypt	29 Jul - 12 Nov 2014	51	Khalid Saeed Ibrahim Mohamed	Rice Promotion Unit, White Nile State MoA
40	Integrated Agricultureand Rural Development through the Participation of Local Farmers (A)	JICA Hokkaido (Sapporo)	5 Aug - 13 Sep 2014	52	Malik Ezelden Ibrahim	Rice Promotion Unit, River Nile State MoA
41	Post-harvest Rice Processing for English Speaking African Countries	JICA Tohoku	13 Aug - 27 Sep 2014	53	Salma Elamin Mohamed Ali	Rice Promotion Unit, Sennar State MoA
42	Improvement of Rice Cultivation Techniques	JICA Tsukuba	9 Mar - 31 Oct 2015	54	Abuobeida Hasabelrasoul Ahmed	Rice Promotion Unit, Gedaref State MoA
43	Upland Rice Cultivation and Variety Selection Techniques for Africa	JICA Tsukuba	15 Mar - 31 Oct 2015	55	Elzein Mohammed Hamid Mohammed	Rice Promotion Unit, Sennar State MoA
44	Development of Agricultural Cooperatives and Improvement of Management Capacity	JICA Tsukuba	10 May - 18 Jul 2015	56	Abdalla Mohammed Ali Eljenay	Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, Federal MoA
45	Agricultural Extension Planning and Management	JICA Tsukuba	5 Jul - 5 Sep 2015	57	Sania Alseemat Fadulalmola	Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, Federal MoA
46	Development of Core Agricultural Researcher for Promotion of Rice Production in Sub-Saharan Africa	JICA Chubu	9 Jul - 13 Aug 2015	58	Amna Ahmed Abdalla Eltahir	Agricultural Research Corporation, Federal MoA
47	Appropriate Management of Land and Water Resources for Sustainable Agriculture in Arid/Semi-arid Regions	JICA Chugoku, Egypt	2 Aug - 25 Dec 2015	59	Alhadi Fadul Abdallah Yagoub	Rice Promotion Unit, Sennar State MoA
48	Post-harvest Rice Processing for English Speaking African Countries	JICA Tohoku	12 Aug - 27 Sep 2015	60	Khalid Abdallah Ahemad Alzein	Rice Promotion Unit, Gedaref State MoA
49	Promotion of African Rice Development through	JICA Tsukuba	16 - 27 Aug 2015	61	Mohieldin Ali Mohamed Bakheet	National Rice Coordinator, National Rice Project, Federal MoA
	strengthening coordination between CARD and CAADP for Sub-Sahara African Countries (A)			62	Ahmed Abdelgadir Elsiddig	National Rice Research Coordinator, Agricultural Research Corporation, Federal MoA
50	Farmer-Led Extension Method (B)	JICA Hokkaido (Obihiro)	5 Jan – 6 Feb 2016	63	to be nominated	to be nominated

			Period of Tr	aining in Uganda		Period	of Training in Egypt	
	State	Name	Basic	Advanced	Agricultural Machinery	Weed Control	Post-Harvest Processing	Irrigation and Water Management
1	Gezira State	Osman Dafaalla Ombabi Mohamed	6 - 10 Dec 2010					
2	Gezira State	Mohamed Ahmed Omer Mohamed	6 - 10 Dec 2010					
3	Gezira State	Osman Ali Mohamed Obaid	6 - 10 Dec 2010					
4	Gezira State	Mohamed Hassan Adam Mohamed	6 - 10 Dec 2010	4 - 22 June 2012				
5	Gezira State	Elfadil Ali Elfadil Khalid	6 - 10 Dec 2010	19 May - 8 June 2011				
6	Gezira State	Abdelgahadir Bakri Derweesh Elsaddig	6 - 10 Dec 2010	4 - 22 June 2012		22 August - 5 September 2015		
7	Gezira State	Aamir Mohammed Hussein Algaly	13 - 18 June 2011					
8	Gezira State	Ahmed Elamien Abbas Ahmed	13 - 18 June 2011					
g	Gezira State	Asma Ahmed Khalid Abdalla	13 - 18 June 2011					
10	Gezira State	Mubark Abdelrahman Yagoub Ahmed	13 - 18 June 2011					1 - 15 August 2014
11	Gezira State	Elbashier Abdalla Elbashier Abdelfadeel	13 - 18 June 2011					
12	Gezira State	Safeeldien Ibrahim Hassan Mohammed	13 - 18 June 2011					
13	Gezira State	Siddig Hassan Ahmed Abdella	13 - 18 June 2011	9 - 27 Jan 2012				
14	Gezira State	Khabab Yousif Dafallah Ahmed	13 - 18 June 2011	9 - 27 Jan 2012				
15	Gezira State	Nafissa Abdalmounem Ramadhane Salim	13 - 18 June 2011					
16	Gezira State	Osama HajMusa Abdelrahman Hajmusa	13 - 18 June 2011	4 - 22 June 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		
17	Gezira State	Abobida Ahmed Gafer	5 - 10 Feb 2012				22 August - 5 September 2015	
18	Gezira State	Yassen Elsadig Yassen	5 - 10 Feb 2012	23 June - 4 July 2014	19 April - 3 May 2013		22 August - 5 September 2015	
19	Gezira State	Tarig Osman Awad	5 - 10 Feb 2012	15 - 26 April 2013		22 August - 5 September 2015		
20	Gezira State	Manal Mohmed Tom	5 - 10 Feb 2012					
21	Gezira State	Fayza Osman Ahmed Ali	5 - 10 Feb 2012					
22	Gezira State	Fadlelmola Ali Eldow	5 - 10 Feb 2012			19 April - 3 May 2013	21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
23	Gezira State	Mohamed Elsamani Mohamed	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		
24	Gezira State	Nzar Omar Abdelmagid	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		
25	Gezira State	Ahmed Ibrahim Balla Abdalla	5 - 10 Feb 2012			19 April - 3 May 2013		
26	Gezira State	Rasael Abdelfarag Balal Saeed	5 - 10 Feb 2012					
27	Gezira State	Omer Badi Mohammed Badi	5 - 10 Feb 2012	15 - 26 April 2013			1 -15 September 2014	
28	Gezira State	Elgaili Mustafa Ahmed Ali	5 - 10 Feb 2012					
29	Gezira State	Ashraf Abdalkhalig Abdalnaseah Serag	20 - 25 May 2012	23 June - 4 July 2014	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
30	Gezira State	Saifaldin Osman Mustafa Elhaj	20 - 25 May 2012			1 - 15 August 2014		
31	Gezira State	Hatim Gafar Mohammed Bakheit	20 - 25 May 2012					
32	Gezira State	Fathelrahman Ahmed Abdelrahman Omer	20 - 25 May 2012					22 August - 5 September 2015
33	Gezira State	Awad Elkarim Ibrahim Hamid Omer	20 - 25 May 2012			1 - 15 August 2014		
34	Gezira State	Hashim Alasad Abdalgader Ahmed	20 - 25 May 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
35	Gezira State	Mohamed Anwr Gasim Mohamed	20 - 25 May 2012					1
36	Gezira State	Abdalrahim Mohamed Tom Elhag	20 - 25 May 2012	l				
	Gezira State	Bashir Ahmed	20 - 25 May 2012	15 - 26 April 2013			1	
	Gezira State	Hussein Ahmed Fadol El Mola Mohamed	9 - 15 June 2013					
	Gezira State	Alsiddig Mohammed Altayeb Osman	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014			21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	<u> </u>
	Gezira State	Kholud Elnour Elimam Ahmed	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014			21 000 41107 2013	22 August - 5 September 2015
	Gezira State	Mohamed Abdalla Eltayeb Elobid	9 - 15 June 2013	20 Julie - 4 July 2014				22 August - 5 September 2015
	Gezira State		3 = 10 June 2013		10 April - 2 Moy 2012			22 August - 5 September 2015
		Hesham Abdelgani			19 April - 3 May 2013			
	Gezira State	Husein Eltayeb Yousif			19 April - 3 May 2013	40.4		l
	Gezira State	Rehab Ali Tajelser Elkhalifa		40.04		19 April - 3 May 2013		
	Gezira State	Mohaned Mohammed Ali Mohammed		13 - 24 July 2015		19 April - 3 May 2013		
46	Gezira State	Aisha Ahmed Yousif Haj Edrees				19 April - 3 May 2013	1	

			Period of Tr	of Training in Egypt	r			
	State	Name	Basic	Advanced	Agricultural Machinery	Weed Control	Post-Harvest Processing	Irrigation and Water Management
47	Gezira State	Marwa Ibrahim Ali Mohamed Ali					21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
48	Gezira State	Akram Ali Mohammed Hamdalneel		13 - 24 July 2015		1 - 15 August 2014		
49	Gezira State	Ayman Adam Siddig Adam				1 - 15 August 2014		
50	Gezira State	Khalid Hassan Mohagir Babiker					1 -15 September 2014	
	Gezira State	Amir Bashir Abdelwahid Bashir					1 -15 September 2014	
52	Gezira State	Sara Ahmed Mohammed Krar					1 -15 September 2014	
	Gezira State	Amin Ahmed Elaagib		13 - 24 July 2015				1 - 15 August 2014
	Gezira State	Sarah Abdallah Alryah						1 - 15 August 2014
	Gezira State	Sama Hassan Elhadi Alamin						1 - 15 August 2014
	Gezira State	Faiga Abdo Ibrahim Alomary	1					1 - 15 August 2014
-	White Nile State	IzzEldeen Gafar Ahmed Koko	6 - 10 Dec 2010					1 10 //dgust 2014
	White Nile State	Khalid Said Abrahim Mohamed	6 - 10 Dec 2010	19 May - 8 June 2011		19 April - 3 May 2013		
	White Nile State	Mujtaba Mohamed Awadalla Mohamed	6 - 10 Dec 2010	10 May 0 0010 2011		10 April 0 May 2010		1
	White Nile State	Osama Mohamed Musa Noreldaim	6 - 10 Dec 2010				21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	1
	White Nile State	Ahmed Mamoun Hassan Ali	6 - 10 Dec 2010				21000 41107 2010	1
-	White Nile State	Elsadig Adam Osman Madani	6 - 10 Dec 2010	13 - 24 July 2015	19 April - 3 May 2013			
	White Nile State	Abdalkarem Musa Abdalla	13 - 18 June 2011	13 - 24 July 2013	19 April - 5 May 2015			
	White Nile State	Egbal Ali Doka Mursal	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Wisal Abdelrahman Ishag Mohamed	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Elhadi Mekki Moniem Maala	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Ibrahim Abdelkarim Abbekar Adam	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Mustafa Hasaballa Ahmed Abdalla	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Suhir Kheiri Abdelgalil Mohamed	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Tahani Omer Ibrahim Babekir	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Mohammed Ahmed Mohammed Rahma	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Amir Mohamed Ahmed Mohamed-Hamad	13 - 18 June 2011					
	White Nile State	Salah Ahmed Idress Mohomed	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012				1 - 15 August 2014
	White Nile State	Mousa Abdalla Alobid Adam	5 - 10 Feb 2012	15 - 26 April 2013				1 10 //dgust 2014
	White Nile State	Havat Musa Farah Gobara	9 - 15 June 2013	10 2070012010				
	White Nile State	Dafaalla Elzakir Elmekki Eltahir	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014				
	White Nile State	Hitham Ibrahim Mohammed	5 10 Guile 2010	13 - 24 July 2015	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
	White Nile State	Elbasher Elkhalifa Elzain	1	10 2100192010	To the time y 2010	19 April - 3 May 2013	21 000 1100 2010	
	White Nile State	Elmahi Ageed Elmahi				1 - 15 August 2014		
	White Nile State	Nedal Abdallh Abdelsamad Mhamad	1				1 -15 September 2014	1
	White Nile State	Ellaimon Ali Suliman Elbushari	1			22 August - 5 September 2015		1
	White Nile State	May Mohamed Gabir Yasin				22 August - 5 September 2015		1
	White Nile State	Gafaar Hassan Hussien Sabil				2000 0 00000000 2010	22 August - 5 September 2015	1
	White Nile State	Motasim Abdalla Babkr Mohamed	1	1				22 August - 5 September 2015
	White Nile State	Zainab Adam Abakar Idris	1	1				22 August - 5 September 2015
_	Gedaref State	Umkalthom Abdelrazig Fadlelmola Mansor	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012				
	Gedaref State	ElGnaid Ali Ahmed Ali	5 - 10 Feb 2012					1
	Gedaref State	Babekir Ahmed Mohamed Ali	20 - 25 May 2012					1
	Gedaref State	AbuAbeida Hasabelrasoul Ahmed Eldow	20 - 25 May 2012 20 - 25 May 2012	23 June - 4 July 2014		19 April - 3 May 2013	1 -15 September 2014	
	Gedaref State	AbuAbelda Hasabelrasoul Anmed Eldow Mubark Omar Mohamed Asad	-				1-15 September 2014	22 August 5 Cantomber 2015
			20 - 25 May 2012	15 - 26 April 2013		1 - 15 August 2014	22 August 5 Centember 2015	22 August -5 September 2015
	Gedaref State	Elhussein Elsafi Ali Abudulla	9 - 15 June 2013	13 - 24 July 2015		19 April - 3 May 2013	22 August -5 September 2015	
92	Gedaref State	Mustafa Ismail Mohammed Abdelrahman	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014		19 April - 3 May 2013	1 -15 September 2014	1

			Period of Training in Uganda Period of Training in Egypt							
	State	Name	Basic	Advanced	Agricultural Machinery	Weed Control	Post-Harvest Processing	Irrigation and Water Management		
93	Gedaref State	Khalid Abdallah Ahemad Alzein	9 - 15 June 2013	13 - 24 July 2015	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013			
94	Gedaref State	Mohammed Abdelhameed Abdalla Tebin	9 - 15 June 2013		19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013			
95	Gedaref State	Mkram Osman Musa Edris				1 - 15 August 2014		22 August - 5 September 2015		
96	Gedaref State	Muna Abdelmutalab Hussian				22 August - 5 September 2015		1 - 15 August 2014		
97	Gedaref State	Mohamed Osman Aldaw Ibrahim				22 August - 5 September 2015		1 - 15 August 2014		
98	Gedaref State	Ashraf Ahmed Mohammed				22 August - 5 September 2015				
99	Gedaref State	Elhaga Elsamani Omer Mohamad						22 August - 5 September 2015		
100	Sennar State	Babekir Ali Hamad Fadlalla	5 - 10 Feb 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013			
101	Sennar State	Elmoghira Mohieldian Ibrahim Boshara	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012			1 -15 September 2014			
102	Sennar State	Mohammed Badraldein Altahir Aesa	20 - 25 May 2012			1 - 15 August 2014				
103	Sennar State	Elnaiem Hassan Bella Rabh	20 - 25 May 2012							
104	Sennar State	Elzein Mohammed Hamed Mohammed	20 - 25 May 2012	15 - 26 April 2013						
105	Sennar State	Altoum Yagoob Mohammed Eisa	9 - 15 June 2013	· · ·		22 August - 5 September 2015				
106	Sennar State	Talal Gepreel	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014						
	Sennar State	Nehad Fadul Elseed Ishag	9 - 15 June 2013					1		
108	Sennar State	Mohamed Elamin Babiker Omer Mohamed	9 - 15 June 2013							
109	Sennar State	Lubna Mohammed Abdalrahman		13 - 24 July 2015	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013			
	Sennar State	Faisal Goma Hamid Gibreel		,		19 April - 3 May 2013				
	Sennar State	Mohamed Hamoda Hamid Naway				19 April - 3 May 2013				
	Sennar State	Hashim Eltom Ibrahim Gangary				19 April - 3 May 2013	22 August -5 September 2015			
113	Sennar State	Hala Salih Hussein Ibrahim		23 June - 4 July 2014		22 August - 5 September 2015				
114	Sennar State	Alhadi Fadul Abdallah Yagoub		23 June - 4 July 2014			1 -15 September 2014			
115	Sennar State	Emtenan Mohammed Mohammed Ahmed		23 June - 4 July 2014			22 August -5 September 2015			
	Sennar State	Jwahir Alfadill Elbagir Ahmed				1 - 15 August 2014				
117	Sennar State	Ibrahim Omer Hussin Omer				1 - 15 August 2014		22 August - 5 September 2015		
118	Sennar State	Khalda Ahmed Khlill Mohammed				1 - 15 August 2014		22 August - 5 September 2015		
119	Sennar State	Elhindi Omer Elmadani Mohammed		13 - 24 July 2015				1 - 15 August 2014		
	Sennar State	Negood Ahmed Mohammed Ahmed						1 - 15 August 2014		
	Sennar State	Almahady Adam Mohammed Khalil		13 - 24 July 2015				1 - 15 August 2014		
	Sennar State	Osman Ahmed Hassan Osman				22 August - 5 September 2015				
123	Sennar State	Sueliman Adam Gama Hamid						22 August - 5 September 2015		
	River Nile State	Ali Ahmed Ali Taha	13 - 18 June 2011							
	River Nile State	Nour Eldin Awadalla Mohamed Alzain	5 - 10 Feb 2012	15 - 26 April 2013			1 -15 September 2014	1		
-	River Nile State	Ali Yousef Eldoma Eltaher	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012				1		
	River Nile State	Elgaali Abdallah Mohammed Ahmed Abrahem	20 - 25 May 2012					1		
	River Nile State	Tarig Ibrahim Mohammed Mustafa	20 - 25 May 2012					1		
	River Nile State	Magda Malik Mahgoub Sideeg	20 - 25 May 2012					1		
	River Nile State	Malik Ezelden Ibrahim Elkhalil	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014				1		
	River Nile State	Bashir Mohamed Osman Ali	9 - 15 June 2013			19 April - 3 May 2013		1		
	River Nile State	Amal Osman Babikir Ibrahim	9 - 15 June 2013			19 April - 3 May 2013		1		
	River Nile State	Hagir Mohamed Ahmed Saad	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013			
	River Nile State	Nimat Hashim Ali Osman	5 10 0010 2010	13 - 24 July 2015	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	1		
-	River Nile State	Madina Ali Mousa Ali				1 - 15 August 2014	2.000 1100 2010	22 August - 5 September 2015		
	River Nile State	Hussein Abdelhamied Satti	1	<u> </u>		1 - 15 August 2014		Le ragati o doptember 2010		
	River Nile State	Fatima Mohamed Abd Elfatah Osman	1			22 August - 5 September 2015	1 -15 September 2014	1		

			Period of Tra	aining in Uganda		Period	of Training in Egypt	
	State	Name	Basic	Advanced	Agricultural Machinery	Weed Control	Post-Harvest Processing	Irrigation and Water Management
138	River Nile State	Aboobeida Ali Mohammed Hussain					22 August - 5 September 2015	1 - 15 August 2014
139	River Nile State	Mohamed Ahmed Abdalmohsin						1 - 15 August 2014
140	River Nile State	Areeg Elawad Elsheikh Mohamed				22 August - 5 September 2015		
141	River Nile State	Faigah Alhadi Hassan Magzob						22 August -5 September 2015
142	Northern State	Yasin Hassan Mohamed Salih	6 - 10 Dec 2010					
143	Northern State	Osman Galal Osman Satti	13 - 18 June 2011	15 - 26 April 2013				
144	Northern State	Mohamed Hassan Abdeen Elhassan	5 - 10 Feb 2012	4 - 22 June 2012		19 April - 3 May 2013		
145	Northern State	Alaeldin Idris Farah Idris	5 - 10 Feb 2012			19 April - 3 May 2013		
146	Northern State	IsamEldin Idris Abdelhalim Idris	20 - 25 May 2012			22 August - 5 September 2015		1 - 15 August 2014
147	Northern State	Mohamed AbdElrahim Hamza Mohamed	20 - 25 May 2012					
148	Northern State	Elkheir Mohamed Joma Dafe	20 - 25 May 2012					
149	Northern State	Mohammed Elaid Nuri Salih Abdoon	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
150	Northern State	Baha Eldeen Abdalla Hamed Haj	9 - 15 June 2013	23 June - 4 July 2014	19 April - 3 May 2013		21 Oct - 4 Nov 2013	
151	Northern State	Mandor Tufieg Mohamed Elkgir	9 - 15 June 2013	13 - 24 July 2015			1 -15 September 2014	
152	Northern State	Waleed Osman Hussien Saleem	9 - 15 June 2013					
153	Northern State	Fowzy Mohamed Ali Ahmed				1 - 15 August 2014		
154	Northern State	Mohamed Alamin Ibrahim Mohamed				1 - 15 August 2014		
155	Northern State	Safwat Bakri Osman Mohamed						1 - 15 August 2014
156	Northern State	Nagi Abdelnbi Mohammed Hussein					22 August - 5 September 2015	
157	Northern State	Abd Elrahman Abdalla Khider						22 August - 5 September 2015
158	Northern State	Amar Osman Mohmmedzien						22 August - 5 September 2015
159	National Rice Project	Yasir Hussein Mohammed	20 - 25 May 2012					

Annex 5 List of Equipment Procured by Japanese Side

SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, US\$: US dollar, KES: Kenyan Shilling

As of end of October 2015

				SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, I	US\$: US dollar, KES: Keny	an Shill	ing								(iten	ns abov	e 1,500) SDG)			
														Locati	ion of u	se and	quantity	y			
No.	Date of Procurement (YYYY-MM- DD)	Equipment	Manufacturer	Model, Main Specification	Dealer	Q'ty	Currency	Unit Price	Unit Price converted in JPY	Amount Equivalent in JPY	Khartoum Project Office	Gezira Project Office	Kassala Project Office	Kosti Project Office	Federal MoAF	White Nile State MoA	Gezira State MoA	River Nile State MoA	Northern State MoA	Sennar State MoA	Gedaref State MoA
1	2010-3-10 and 28	Desktop computer	DELL	DELL Screen, Optiplex780	ACC	9	SDG	3,022	118,160	1,063,442	5	2	2								
2	2010-03-10	Copy/Printer (Color)	RICOH	Aflicio MP2050	Systems Technology	1	SDG	17,200	672,520	672,520	1										
3	2010-03-28	Copy/Printer (Color)	RICOH	Aflicio MP2050	Systems Technology	1	SDG	18,000	703,800	703,800			1								
4	2010-3-10 and 28	Copy/Printer	RICOH	Aflicio MP2000	Systems Technology	2	SDG	10,450	408,595	817,190	1		1								
5	2010-06-30	Desktop computer	DELL	DELL Screen, Optiplex780		1	SDG	2,800	115,318	115,318	1					4					
6	2010-08-01	Small pump		5 inch	Local Market (Rabak)	1	SDG	2,500	93,040	93,040						1					<u> </u>
7	2010-08-02	Seed Drill	SONMEZLER	Baldan precision 4 Row Planter Seed/ Fertilizer Hopper Capacity 700Lt or more	Mohamed Ikhwan Group LTD.	1	SDG	37,000	1,376,992	1,376,992						1					
8	2010-08-15	Air conditioning		Split Unit Wall Type Capacity of 18 Kbtu/Hour	Digitech	2	SDG	3,100	115,370	230,739			2								
9	2010-08-17	Generator		KDE7000T 5KVA, 220V, 50HZ, Diesel, Aircooler	Kurdiesel Company Ltd.	1	SDG	4,485	166,914	166,914			1								
10	2010-09-08	Projector	SONY	Projector S7	F.M. Computer Service	1	SDG	1,700	61,841	61,841						1				_	
11	2010-10-12	Copy/Printer (Color)	RICOH	Aflicio MP2030	System Technology	1	SDG	16,830	693,144	693,144		1									
12	2010-10-28	Video camera	SONY	Handy Cam Video Camera, DCR-SR47E, HDD 60GB	Al Gadi	1	SDG	1,650	58,798	58,798		1									
13	2010-10-28	Digital camera	SONY	Digital Camera DSC-HX1.9 MegaPixel	Al Gadi	1	SDG	1,600	57,016	57,016		1									
14	2010-10-28	Projector	SONY	Projector S7	F.M. Computer Service	1	SDG	1,700	60,580	60,580	1										
15	2010-11-09	Seed Drill	SONMEZLER	Baldan precision 4 Row Planter Seed/ Fertilizer Hopper Capacity 700Lt or more	Mohamed Ikhwan Group LTD.	1	SDG	44,000	1,525,040	1,525,040							1				
16	2010-12-29	Video camera	SONY	Handy Cam Video Camera, DCR-SR47E, HDD 60GB	Al Gadi	2	SDG	1,750	62,094	124,187	1						1				
17	2010-12-29	Digital camera	SONY	Digital Camera DSC-HX1.9 MegaPixel	Al Gadi	2	SDG	1,750	62,094	124,187	1						1				
18	2011-01-12	Handy GPS set	Garmin	GPSMAP62S	AFRICORP	11	SDG	2,550	85,657	942,228		11									
19	2011-01-12	pH meter	HANNA	HI991300, pH, EC, TDC, Temperature Meter	AFRICORP	1	SDG	2,806	94,265	94,265		1									
20	2011-02-21	Tractor	Massey Ferguson	385 85HP	Crown Engineering Company	6	SDG	70,000	2,308,390	13,850,340						3	3				
21	2011-02-21	Spray Boam		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	2	SDG	15,000	494,655	989,310						1	1				
22	2011-02-22	Chisel Plough		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	5,000	164,885	494,655						2	1				
23	2011-02-23	Disk Harrow		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	16,560	546,099	1,638,297							3				
24	2011-02-23	Disk Harrow		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	2	SDG	13,000	428,701	857,402						2	1				
25	2011-02-24	Disk Plough		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	8,400	277,007	831,020							3				
26	2011-02-24	Disk Plough		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	6,500	214,351	643,052						2	1				
27	2011-02-25	Ridger 4 rows		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	5,520	182,033	546,099							3				
28	2011-02-25	Ridger 4 rows		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	4,750	156,641	469,922						2	1				
29	2011-02-26	Ditcher		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	4,500	148,397	445,190						2	1				
30	2011-02-27	Rear Blade (Leveler)		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	4,000	131,908	395,724						2	1				
31	2011-02-28	Trailer		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	25,000	824,425	2,473,275						2	1				

Annex 5 List of Equipment Procured by Japanese Side

SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, US\$: US dollar, KES: Kenvan Shilling

				SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, I	US\$: US dollar, KES: Keny	an Shill	ing								(iten	ns abov	e 1,500) SDG)			
	Date -f													Locat	ion of u	se and	quantit	/			
No.	Date of Procurement (YYYY-MM- DD)	Equipment	Manufacturer	Model, Main Specification	Dealer	Q'ty	Currency	Unit Price	Unit Price converted in JPY	Amount Equivalent in JPY	Khartoum Project Office	Gezira Project Office	Kassala Project Office	Kosti Project Office	Federal MoAF	White Nile State MoA	Gezira State MoA	River Nile State MoA	Northern State MoA	Sennar State MoA	Gedaref State MoA
32	2011-03-01	Computers	DELL	Optiptex DX 780, Windows 7 Professional 32 Bits English Edition	CTX for Computer	25	SDG	2,689	83,063	2,076,580					25						
33	2011-03-10	Small pump		4 inch	Local Market (Wad Medani)	1	SDG	3,100	95,759	95,759											
34	2011-03-11	Generator		10KVA, 220V, 50HZ	Local Market (Rabak)	1	SDG	4,300	132,827	132,827				1							
35	2011-03-15	Air conditioning	LG	Split Unit Wall Type Capacity of 18 Kbtu/Hour	Local Market (Kosti)	1	SDG	3,700	114,293	114,293				1							
36	2011-03-21	Automatic Level B40	SOKKIA	Automatic Level B40	AFRICORP	4	SDG	4,150	128,194	512,774		4									
37	2011-03-21	Hygrometer	HANNA	HI9064	AFRICORP	4	SDG	2,355	72,746	290,984		4								!	
38	2011-03-21	Platform Balance (0~150 kg) Digital		Measurable 0-150 kg/ Digital display	AFRICORP	3	SDG	2,310	71,356	214,068		3									
39	2011-05-22	Notebook Computer	Toshiba	Satlitte L630, Intel Core I3, Processor 2.4GHz, 2MB	Gabani	1	SDG	4,050	125,190	125,190	1										1
40	2011-06-21	Small pump		5 inch	Local Market (Rabak)	1	SDG	4,890	150,172	150,172						1					
41	2011-08-24	Pop rice machine	Tatibanakikou	No.11	(Japan)	2	JPY	365,000	365,000	730,000							2			!	
42	2011-08-24	Rice bread cooker	SANYO	SPM-RB1000		2	JPY	54,300	54,300	108,600	2				L						
43	2011-09-07	Small pump		4 inch	Local Market (Wad Medani)	1	SDG	4,300	124,175	124,175							1				
44	2011-09-22	Small pump		4 inch	Local Market (Wad Medani)	1	SDG	4,179	120,681	120,681							1				
45	2011-10-16	Combine harvester			Crown Engineering Company	1	SDG	110,000	3,178,340	3,178,340							1				
46	2011-10-16	Combine harvester			Crown Engineering Company	2	SDG	115,000	3,322,810	6,645,620							2				1
47	2012-01-01	Seed Drill	SONMEZLER	Baldan precision 4 Row Planter Seed	Mohamed Ikhwan Group LTD.	1	SDG	50,000	1,473,100	1,473,100											
48	2012-01-01	Copy/Printer (Color)	RICOH	Aflicio MP2030	System Technology	1	SDG	25,700	757,173	757,173		1									
49	2012-03-05	Rice milling machine		SB30	Flying hourse (Kenya)	2	KES	240,000	198,960	397,920							2				
50	2012-03-15	Seed Drill	SONMEZLER	34	Mohamed Ikhwan Group LTD.	3	SDG	50,000	1,512,600	4,537,800						1	1		1		
51	2012-03-18	Sprayer				3	SDG	8,500	257,142	771,426							3				
52	2012-03-22	Tractor	Massey Ferguson	440 85HP	ELNILEIN	3	SDG	145,000	4,386,540	13,159,620							3				
53	2012-03-22	Chisel Plough		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	9,720	294,049	882,148							3				
54	2012-03-22	Ditcher		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	5,400	163,361	490,082							3				
55	2012-03-22	Rear Blade (Leveler)		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	4,800	145,210	435,629							3				
56	2012-03-22	Trailer		(Crown Engineering Company)	Crown Engineering Company	3	SDG	27,000	816,804	2,450,412							3				
57	2012-03-22	Seed Drill	SONMEZLER	Baldan precision 4 Row Planter Seed/ Fertilizer Hopper Capacity 700Lt or more	Mohamed Ikhwan Group LTD.	4	SDG	14,250	1,146,840	4,587,360							2			1	1
58	2012-03-22	Laser Leveler			Crown Engineering Company	1	SDG	45,000	1,361,340	1,361,340							1				
59	2012-07-04	Laptop PC	HP	ProBook 6560b/CT, Office Home and Business 2010	Otsuka Shokai	1	JPY	181,200	181,200	181,200	1										
60	2012-07-04	Projector		POWER PROJECTOR LV-8320 (J) 5320B001	Otsuka Shokai	1	JPY	97,000	97,000	97,000	1										
61	2012-07-04	Video camera		HDR-CX720V/B	Otsuka Shokai	1	JPY	82,000	82,000	82,000	1										
62	2012-10-02	Combine harvester		JULONG 4LZ-3.5	Crown Engineering Company	1	SDG	125,000	2,217,750	2,217,750							1				
63	2012-11-18	Rice milling machine		SB30	Oriental General Stores Ltd. (Kenya)	20	USD	2,600	207,090	4,141,800						2	10	2	2	2	2

Annex 5 List of Equipment Procured by Japanese Side

As of end of October 2015

SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, US\$: US dollar, KES: k	Kenvan Shilling

				SDG: Sudan Pound, JPY: Japanese Yen, I	JS\$: US dollar, KES: Keny	an Shill	ing								(item	ns abov	e 1,500	SDG)			
	_													Locat	ion of u	se and	quantity	/			
No.	Date of Procurement (YYYY-MM- DD)	Equipment	Manufacturer	Model, Main Specification	Dealer	Q'ty	Currency	Unit Price	Unit Price converted in JPY	Amount Equivalent in JPY	Khartoum Project Office	Gezira Project Office	Kassala Project Office	Kosti Project Office	Federal MoAF	White Nile State MoA	Gezira State MoA	River Nile State MoA	Northern State MoA	Sennar State MoA	Gedaref State MoA
64	2013-02-07	Regulator		ST 2000W	Local Market (Khartoum)	2	SDG	5,500	114,076	228,151	2										
65	2013-05-27	Laser Leveler			Crown Engineering Company	1	SDG	75,000	1,318,500	1,318,500							1				
66		Grain Rigidity Tester			OCS Co., Ltd. (Japan)	1	JPY	186,000	186,000	186,000		1									
67	2013-09-19	pH Tester		pH Spear	OCS Co., Ltd. (Japan)	1	JPY	171,720	171,720	171,720		1									
68	2013-09-19	Stone remover	Hosokawa Works		OCS Co., Ltd. (Japan)	1	JPY	104,800	104,800	104,800		1									
69	2015-01-20	Electric weight balance		FCE 30K10N	Prime	3	SDG	2,964	62,949	188,848					3						
70	2015-03-04	Soil Nutrent Tester	Fujihira Industry	Dr. Soil BF-225	Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	2	JPY	73,500	73,500	147,000		1			1						
71	2015-03-04	Awner	Tiger Kawashima		Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	1	JPY	183,000	183,000	183,000		1									
72		Drying Chamber	As One	KLO-30M	Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	1	JPY	198,000	198,000	198,000					1						
73	2015-03-04	Tensiometer	Fujihira Industry	DIK-3043	Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	1	JPY	180,000	180,000	180,000					1						
74	2015-03-04	Electrical Current-meter	Dentan	CMT-10B	Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	1	JPY	385,000	385,000	385,000					1						
75	2015-10-31	Stone remover	Hosokawa Works	HS101E	Nissei Trading Co., Ltd.	6	JPY	78,900	78,900	473,400						1	1	1	1	1	1
76	2010-02-08	Vehicle	Nissan	Patrol, Chassis No. 0572604, Engine No. 208648, (Plate No.114/9)	Bashir Motor	1	SDG	103,500	3,407,945	3,407,945	1										
77	2010-02-08	Vehicle	Nissan	Patrol, Chassis No. 0573003, Engine No. 209511 (Plate No.114/10)	Bashir Motor	1	SDG	103,500	3,407,945	3,407,945		1									
78	2011-10-04	Vehicle	Toyota	Hilux, Double cabin, Diesel Engine, 4WD, Chassis No. #MR0FR22G4C0599383, Engine No. #5431181 (Plate No. 114/43)	Golden Arrow	1	USD	27,000	2,073,330	2,073,330		1									
79	2010-09-14	Vehicle	Mitsubishi	L200, Double Cab, Diesel Engine, 4WD, Chassis No. MMBJKB40AD048898, Engine No. 4D56UCCC1666, White Color (Plate No. 114/22)	DAL Motors	1	SDG	66,770	2,428,892	2,428,892						1					
80	2010-09-14	Vehicle	Mitsubishi	L200, Double Cab, Diesel Engine, 4WD, Chassis No. MMBJKB40AD049264, Engine No. 4D56UCCC2291, White Color (Plate No. 114/21)	DAL Motors	1	SDG	66,770	2,428,892	2,428,892					1						
81	2014-09-21	Vehicle	Toyota	Land Cruiser, Diesel Engine, 4WD, Chassis NO. JTMHV09J5E4138665, Engine No. 0244124, White Color (handed over without I.O. registration)	Golden Arrow	1	USD	55,760	5,786,215	5,786,215					1						
								Total	(whole period)	108,556,987	JPY										
										i											

(extended

period)

7,541,463 JPY

Total

82

Annex 6 Local cost allocated by Japanese Side

							(Unit: SDG)
Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
Description	APR 2010 - MAR 2011	APR 2011 - MAR 2012	APR 2012 - MAR 2013	APR 2013 - MAR 2014	APR 2014 - MAR 2015	APR 2015 - MAR 2016	
1 Personnel Expenses	109,929	99,795	226,959	187,979	146,068	285,765	1,056,495
2 Training Expenses	107,438	180,621	171,372	68,300	6,000	19,718	553,449
3 Agricultural Inputs and Facilities/Tools	133,349	56,458	242,701	449,129	344,416	202,222	1,428,275
4 Travel and Transportation Expenses	160,131	98,841	186,891	233,058	112,064	184,822	975,807
5 Meeting and Event Expenses	2,408	14,306	76,067	71,639	29,332	90,000	283,752
6 Supplies and Other Expenses	51,758	52,581	223,760	241,402	447,707	228,446	1,245,654
Total	565,012	502,601	1,127,750	1,251,507	1,085,587	1,010,973	5,543,430

No.	Organization	Name of Counterpart Personnel	Present Post	Role for the Project	Period of Assig Proj			2010			2011			2012	:	2013		2014		201	15	2016
			Post at assignment time	,	From	То	1Q	2Q 3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q 3Q	4Q	1Q	2Q 3Q 40	1Q 2	Q 3Q 4	4Q 10	Q 2Q 3Q	4Q	1Q 2Q	3Q 4Q	1Q 2
1	ICI, FMoAF	Abdelrahman Mohamed Salih	Acting Director General	CB Advisory Committee	May 2013	Dec. 2013																
2	ICI, FMoAF	Elamin Hassan Elamin Mohamed	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	Jan. 2014	Mar. 2015	i															i
3	ICI, FMoAF	Dr. Adel Yousif Altayeb Babiker	Director General		Mar. 2015	At present	1															!
4	HSA, FMoAF	Badreldin Eishikh M. El Hassan	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	Mar. 2010	Mar. 2014																li
5	TTE, FMoAF	Izzeldin Hassan	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	beginning of 2012	Dec. 2013																
6	TTE, FMoAF	Ibrahim Mohamed Abuzed	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	Jan. 2014	Mar. 2014																
7	PAE, FMoAF	Nabil Ahmed Saad	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	Mar. 2010	Dec. 2013																i
8	PAE, FMoAF	Babiker Hag Hassan	Director General	CB Advisory Committee	Jan. 2014	Mar. 2014	1															
9	PAE, FMoAF	Elamin Hassan Elamin Mohamed	Director General / Advisor of the Minister		Mar. 2015	At present																i
10	TU, FMoAF	Salah Salih	Director	CB Advisory Committee	Mar. 2010	Dec. 2013																1
11	TU, FMoAF	Mr. Elgaili Ibrahim	Director	CB Advisory Committee	Jan. 2014	Mar. 2014																
12	TTE, FMoAF	Ibrahim Ahmed Abu Zied	Director of Capacity Building	CB Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014	i															i
13	TTE, FMoAF	Nagla Ali Mohammed	Agriculture Engineer, Capacity Building	CB Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014	1															
14	HSA, FMoAF	Aisha Elgili Mohamed Elamam	Agricultural Engineer, Biotechnology Tissue Culture	CB Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014																i
15	PAE, FMoAF	Suad Abdalla Ali	Head of Gender Mainstreaming	CB Working Group	Jun. 2010	Mar. 2014	1															1
16	PAE, FMoAF	Sumia AbdAllah Gurtoby	Policy Planning Officer, Gender Mainstreaming	CB Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014																
17	TU, FMoAF	Nawal Mohamed Rahamtalla	Director of Technical Office	CB Working Group, Focal Point of IM Working Group	May 2013 (CB) Sep. 2012 (IM)	Mar. 2014	i															i
	TU, FMoAF	Eiman Musa Ahmed	Agriculture Engineer	CB Working Group	Jun. 2010	Mar. 2014	I													\rightarrow		<u> </u>
	ITU, FMoAF	Bahaa Aldin Khamis	Director	Head of IM Working Group	May 2013	Dec. 2013														\rightarrow		┝╎
20	HSA, FMoAF	Mohamed Yahia	Director of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	I.													\rightarrow		1
	HSA, FMoAF	Hind Musa Ibrahim	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014									1					\rightarrow		
	NRD, FMoAF	Amna Jubara Ali	Director of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	i								1 1					\rightarrow		i
	NRD, FMoAF	Tayseer Ismail Idrees	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	!													\rightarrow		
	NRD, FMoAF	Amna Issa Mohammed Ahmed	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	i															i
	PPD, FMoAF	Mohamed Ahmed Abdelmoti	Director of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014	1															_!_
	PPD, FMoAF	Ahmed Hamza Suleiman	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	li													\rightarrow		L i
27	PPD, FMoAF	Kamal Suliman Obeid	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	1													\rightarrow		1
28	PPD, FMoAF	Hassien Osman Abaker	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014														\rightarrow		
	PPD, FMoAF	Abtisam Mohamed Hamed	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	I													\rightarrow		
30	PPD, FMoAF	Bashir Mohamed Elamin	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014														\rightarrow		\perp
31	TTE, FMoAF	Igbal Osman Moffereh Salm	Head of Information, Researches and Studies section	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	ĺ															
	TTE, FMoAF	Hanaa Hashim Salih Babiker	Information Officer, Information, Researches and Studies section	Focal Point of IM Working Group	Apr. 2011	Mar. 2014																
	TTE, FMoAF	Eiman Ismail Abdalla Younis	Staff of Mechanization	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014				\vdash										\rightarrow	\rightarrow	┶╬
	TTE, FMoAF	Ishraga Omer Mustafa Mohmad	Staff of Extension	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	L İ			$ \square$				\rightarrow	+					\rightarrow	\rightarrow	<u> </u>
	TTE, FMoAF	Sally Ali Nureldaim Etimad Hamad Elneel Eljack	Agriculture Inspector, Information Agriculture Inspector, Investment	IM Working Group IM Working Group	Sep. 2013 Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014 Mar. 2014		+		$\left \right $										+	+	┼╬
	ICI, FM0AF	Narges Hassan Sayed Ahmal	Department Agriculture Inspector, Investment	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014	+	+	\vdash	\vdash	-	+	\vdash							+	+	┼┼
	ICI, FMoAF	Amal Mohamed Ali	Department Agriculture Inspector, Investment	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014		+	+	$\left \right $	+	+	\vdash		+					+	+	
			Department				+ ∦	+	+	\vdash	-		\vdash						\vdash	+	+	╋╋
	PAE, FMoAF	Ekhlas Salih Mohamed Ali Elomiry	Director of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	l il	_	+	\vdash	+	+	\vdash						\vdash	+	+	╉╋
	PAE, FMoAF	Badria M. Morgan	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	+ ∦	+	+	\vdash	-		\vdash						\vdash	+	+	╉╋
	PAE, FMoAF	Musab ELmutasim Hassan Gindeel	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	╞╌╢	+	+	\vdash		+	\vdash							+	+	╉╋
	PAE, FMoAF	Soheir Ali Hamed	Staff of IT Unit	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014			+	\vdash	_	+	\vdash							+	+	╉╋
	ITU, FMoAF	Mohanad Haydar Dasougi Abdelaziz	Staff of ITU	IM Working Group	Sep. 2012	Mar. 2014	╞╌╢╴		+	\vdash	_	+	\vdash							+	+	╉╢
	ITU, FMoAF	Nisreen Fikritohir	Staff of ITU	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014	<u> </u>	+	+	\vdash	-	+	\vdash		+ +					+	\rightarrow	╉╋
45	ITU, FMoAF	Ahmad Hamdi Allagabo	Staff of ITU	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014	╞╌╢╴	+	+	\vdash	-	+	\vdash		+ +					+	\rightarrow	╉╢
46	ITU, FMoAF	Kawther Hassan	Staff of ITU	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014	H İ	_	+	\vdash	_	+	\vdash		+ +					\rightarrow	\rightarrow	+
47	ITU, FMoAF	Sahara	Staff of ITU	IM Working Group	Sep. 2013	Mar. 2014	1 1	1	1	1												1 4

Annex 7 Assignment of Sudanese Counterpart Personnel

No.	Organization	Name of Counterpart Personnel	Present Post	Role for the Project	Period of Assig Proj		:	2010	1	2011	Τ	2012		2013	2	014	20	15	2016
	- 5-		Post at assignment time	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	From	То	1Q 20	Q 3Q 4Q	1Q 2	Q 3Q 4	Q 1Q	2Q 3Q	4Q 1Q	2Q 3Q 4Q	1Q 2Q	3Q 4Q	1Q 2Q	3Q 4Q	1Q 2Q
48	NRP, FMoAF	Mohieldin Ali Mohamed Bakheet	National Rice Coordinator		Mar. 2010	At present													
49	ARC, FMoAF	Ahmed Abdelgadir Elsiddig	National Rice Research Coordinator		Jun. 2013	At present													
50	Gezira SMoA	Abdalla Mohamed Osman Mohieldin	Minister (former Director General)		Mar. 2010	May 2014												T	
51	Gezira SMoA	Azhari Khalf Alla	Minister		May 2014	Jul. 2015													
52	Gezira SMoA	Ahmed Suliman Ahmed Mohamed	Minister		Aug. 2015	At present	1												!
53	Gezira SMoA	Safeldeen H. Abood	Director General		Mar. 2010	Jun. 2014													
54	Gezira SMoA	Eid Allah Mohamed Youssif	Director General		Jul. 2014	Jul. 2015	I												I
55	Gezira SMoA	Safeldeen H. Abood	Director General		Aug. 2015	At present													
56	Gezira SMoA	Osman Dafaalla Ombabi Mohamed Salih	Advisor (former Director)		Mar. 2010	At present													1
57	Gezira SMoA	Elfadil Abdelmotalib Abdelkarim	Director		Jul. 2015	At present													
58	Gezira SMoA	Ahmed Elamien Abbas	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Jan. 2011	Aug. 2014	Ì												1
59	Gezira SMoA	Abdelmunim Majzoub Elhasan	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Aug. 2014	At present													
60	White Nile SMoA	Omer Mohamed Eltom Elshami	Minister		Feb. 2012	Dec. 2013	1												1
61	White Nile SMoA	Ahmed Albashir	Minister		Jan. 2014	Jul. 2015												1	
62	White Nile SMoA	Mohamed Abdalla Omer Abdalla	Minister		Aug. 2015	At present													l i
63	White Nile SMoA	Bashir Mohamed Elamin Ibrahim	General Manager		Mar. 2013	Jul. 2015												1	!
64	White Nile SMoA	Ahmed Mohamed Youssif Ahmed	General Manager		Jul. 2015	At present	i												i
65	White Nile SMoA	Mohammed Osman Mohamed Ahmed Basha	Director, Department of Technology transfer & Extension		Mar. 2010	At present													1
66	White Nile SMoA	Abdalla Nasir Elkalifa	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Jul. 2013	Dec. 2014													
67	White Nile SMoA	Khalid Saeed Ibrahim Mohamed	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Dec. 2014	At present	1												I
68	Gedaref SMoA	Mohamed Osman Mohamed Nour	Minister (former Director General)		Jan. 2012	Jun. 2015													
69	Gedaref SMoA	Abdalla Suliman Abdalla Suliman	Minister		Jul. 2015	At present	i												i
70	Gedaref SMoA	Abdalla Mudawi Elamin	Director General		Jan. 2012	May 2013	!												
71	Gedaref SMoA	Nafiesa Noah Mohamed	Director General		Jun. 2013	At present	i												i
72	Gedaref SMoA	Abdelmonim Ahmed Mohmad Zein	Head of Horticulture Department		Jan. 2012	Mar. 2013	1												
73	Gedaref SMoA	Alhussein Elsafi Ali	Manager of Rice Promotion Unit		Jan. 2013	At present	i									1 1			
74	Sennar SMoA	Rodwan Mohamed Ahmed Morgan	Minister		Jan. 2012	May 2015	1												1
75	Sennar SMoA	Baha Aldeen Ahmed Alhaj	Minister		May 2015	At present													
76	Sennar SMoA	Babikir Osman Mohamed	General Manager		Jan. 2012	At present	1												
77	Sennar SMoA	Gamal Adel Ellatif Elkhalifa	Manager of Rice Promotion Unit		Jan. 2012	At present					_								
78	River Nile SMoA	Ali Ahmed Hamid	Minister of Agriculture		Jan. 2012	Dec. 2013	1				_								
79	River Nile SMoA	Omer Ahmed Alshaikh	Minister of Agriculture		Mar. 2014	Jul. 2015												<u> </u>	Li
80	River Nile SMoA	Bashir Bosati	Minister of Agriculture		Jul. 2015	At present		+		+					+ $+$		\downarrow	-	<u> </u>
81	River Nile SMoA	Hassan Abdelazeim Elgorashi	Director General		Jan. 2012	Nov. 2013		+		+								\perp	
82	River Nile SMoA	Hag Attwa Tag Elsir	Director General		Nov. 2013	At present	L İ	+		+								-	<u> </u>
83	River Nile SMoA	Nour Eldin Awadalla	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Jan. 2012	Jun. 2014		+		+									+
84	River Nile SMoA	Hager Mohamed Ahmed	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Jun. 2014	At present				++	_							-	<u> </u>
85	Northern SMoA	Adel Gafar Ebrahim Arbab	Minister		Jun. 2012	Jun. 2015				+ +	_				1				+
86	Northern SMoA	Talal Issa Osman Abdul Rahman	Minister		Jun. 2015	At present	L i			+ +							╷╷╹	-	<u>Li</u>
87	Northern SMoA	Mohammed Khidir Taha	General Manager		Jan. 2012	Sep. 2014				+ +								_	+-¦
88	Northern SMoA	Emadeldeen Mohammed Ali	General Manager		Dec. 2014	Sep. 2015	L i			+ +	_	+			+			┛	∔i⊨
89	Northern SMoA	Abdelhadi Alhaj Mohammed Altoom	General Manager		Oct. 2015	At present				+ +		╘╘╘	┶┶				┼ <u></u> ┙┝┛╵	▃╄─	++
90	Northern SMoA	Malik Mohammed Ibraheem Musa	Acting General Manager		Jan. 2012	At present				+ +	-	┍╸╒╴╒						╧╨╴	┢┥┥
91	Northern SMoA	Osman Galal Osman Satti	Head of Rice Promotion Unit		Mar. 2015	At present													

Annex 7 Assignment of Sudanese Counterpart Personnel

FMoAF = Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry, NRP = National Rice Project, ARC = Agricultural Research Corporation, SMoA = State Ministry of Agriculture, HSA = Horticulture Sector Administration, TTE = Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, ICI = International Cooperation and Investment Directorate, PAE = Planning and Agricultural Economics Directorate, NRD = Natural Resources Directorate, PPD = Plant Protection Directorates, TU = Training Unit, ITU = Technical Unit for Coorination, Information and Follow-up,

Annex 8 Local Cost Allocated by Sudanese Side

Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
tput 1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Į		
Federal Ministry of Agriculture and Irrigation					
1 Expense for IM working group (Establishment of Website, seminar)		20,000			20,00
2 Expense for Task Team Activity		1,500	19,000		20,50
3 Allowance of the participants	10,000				10,00
Sub-Total	10,000	21,500	19,000	0	50,50
tput 2					
1) Gezira State					
1 Land rent	1,200	16,500	43,200	35,500	96,40
2 Labor cost	800	67,000	93,722	71,850	233,37
3 Fertilizer for JICA sites	0	0	0	0	
4 Herbicide for JICA sites	0	0	0	0	
5 Rental fee of storage in Malinjan	0	18,000	18,000	18,000	54,00
6 Rental fee of agricultural machinery	0	0	0	0	
 Transportation of extensionists (from Gezira to others, from others to Gezira) 	2,400	20,800	20,800	31,200	75,20
8 Field Day	0	18,000	25,000	0	43,00
9 Forum (banner exhibition, transportation, signboard)	0	7,500	18,700	15,200	41,40
10 Fuel (tractor and generator)	4,300	25,480	66,720	51,830	148,33
11 Repair and maintenance of agricultural machinery	0	0	57,810	23,700	81,5 <i>1</i>
12 Milling fee in Duem	0	0	85,700	0	85,70
13 3 phase electricity for rice milling machine	0	0	68,000	0	68,00
14 Rice packaging fee (Gezira Promise)	0	0	12,750	0	12,75
15 Electricity (irrigation in Barona)	0	0	4,500	4,500	9,00
16 Electricity (irrigation in office)	0	0	2,500	2,750	5,25
17 Computer and stationary	0	8,000	6,000	5,700	19,70
18 Purchasing rice from farmers	0	37,150	112,000	0	149,15
19 Training allowance	18,000	28,000	51,000	47,000	144,00
20 Workshops	12,000	25,000	21,000	15,700	73,70
21 Building (establishment of rice unit)	0	47,000	0	0	47,00
22 Others	750	12,500	7,000	15,000	35,25
Sub-Total	39,450	330,930	714,402	337,930	1,422,7
2) White Nile State					
(Exact amount on local cost was not obtained)					
Remarks: The White Nile SMoA has expended local c used for the project activities is not well calculated yet estimated one based on unit rice cultivation cost.					
Sub-Total	0	0	0	4,804	4,80
3) Gedaref State					
1 Land preparation automatically (three peasant processes)				750	75
2 Graders, rows, and basins manually				700	70
3 Cultivation in Elfao automatically and manually in Elshoak	\sum			650	65
4 Compost sowing and pestcide spaying, and irrigation workers mannually				650	65
5 Weeding manually (six processes)	\			7,950	7,95

Annex 8 Local Cost Allocated by Sudanese Side

(Unit: SDG)

Description	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total
6 Travel incentives and local ticket and visa fees for trainings in Egypt and Uganda (six trainees)				5,690	5,69
7 Subsistence of trainees on agriculture in FAO				600	60
8 Salary of temporary field workers				1,800	1,80
Sub-Total	\backslash	\square		18,790	18,79
4) Sennar State					
1 Chisel plow			200	520	72
2 Disk harrow			275	715	99
3 Leveling			250	650	90
4 Sowing			150	390	54
5 Canals and terrace			1,260	3,150	4,41
6 Irrigation costs			2,000	5,000	7,00
7 Weeding (5 times)	\backslash		3,000	18,750	21,75
8 Rental of agricultural machines		\square	400	1,500	1,90
9 Labor cost			350	3,000	3,35
10 Fuel	\backslash		2,000	5,000	7,00
11 Harvest			4,400	-	4,40
12 Purchasing rice from farmers			3,000	-	3,00
13 Computer and stationary			-	-	
14 Training local cost			5,500	1,600	7,10
15 Visits			400	2,000	2,40
16 Hospitality			2,000	7,000	9,00
17 Office maintenance completion			-	3,000	3,00
18 office furniture			-	11,000	11,00
19 Workshops			1,500	4,000	5,50
20 Field day			2,000	-	2,00
21 Others			1,900	3,600	5,50
Sub-Total			30,585	70,875	101,46
5) River Nile State		_			
1 Cost of land preparation			300	3,100	3,40
2 Cost of weeding (including herbicide)			1,000	5,850	6,85
3 Harvesting cost			5,000		5,00
4 Cost of field day			3,000		3,00
5 Cost of trainings in Uganda and Egypt			8,400	6,400	14,80
6 Cost for field covering with net				1,500	1,50
(remark: fuel cost for transportation is not included)	\sum				
Sub-Total			17,700	16,850	34,55
6) Northern State					
1 Expense on land rent			600	600	1,20
2 Expense on workers			5,340	5,340	10,68
3 Expense on agricultural operation (plowing, harrowing, etc.)			1,020	1,020	2,04
4 Expense related to rice milling machine			15,765		15,76
5 Expense on irrigation			2,640	2,640	5,28
6 Expense on trainings			6,800		6,80
Sub-Total			32,165	9,600	41,76
Grand Total	49,450	352,430	813,852	458,849	1,674,58

(1) Original Period (March 2010 - March 2014)
(2) Extended Period (March 2014 - March 2016)

Description	2014	2015	Total
1) Gezira State			
1 Land rent	10,000 -		10,00
2 Workers	23,000	16,000	39,00
3 Agricultural machinery (fuel, maintenance)	20,000	25,000	45,00
4 Rice milling machine	9,000 -		9,00
5 Other imput (irrigation)	4,500	3,000	7,50
6 Training	24,000	11,000	35,00
7 Field Day	40,000 -		40,00
8 Transportation (car, fuel)	5,000	7,000	12,0
9 Travel (Workshop, JCC meeting)	2,000 -		2,0
10 Others (car maintenance, conveyance, expenses)	38,000	48,000	86,0
Sub-Total	175,500	110,000	285,5
2) White Nile State			
1 Land rent	1,200	800	2,0
2 Worker	9,000	1,950	10,9
3 Agriculture machinery (fuel)	2,640	660	3,3
4 Agriculture machinery maitains	6,000	6,000	12,0
5 Cultivation	600	600	1,2
6 Irrigation	1,095	320	1,4
7 Seeds	-	5,040	5,0
8 Extensionist training	-	20,000	20,0
9 Farmer school	-	10,000	10,0
10 Field Day	10,000	20,000	30,0
11 Harvest	3,000	3,000	6,0
12 Milling	2,000	-	2,0
13 Workshop and Campaigning	1,000	-	1,0
Sub-Total	36,535	68,370	104,9
3) Gedaref State			
1 Expense on land rent	820	1,250	2,0
2 Expense on workers	12,500	14,000	26,5
3 Expense on agricultural Machinery (fuel, maintenance, etc.)	2,000	3,000	5,0
4 Expense related to rice milling machine	300	-	3
5 Expense on input to field (only irrigaiton cost)	4,000	5,000	9,0
6 Expense of training (transportation of trainer and trainee, etc.)	23,700	46,530	70,2
7 Expense on event (Rice Field Day, etc.)	20,000	-	20,0
8 Expense on transportation (car, fuel, etc.)	10,000	12,000	22,0
9 Expense on travel (workshop, JCC meeting, etc.)	3,000	-	3,0
Sub-Total	76,320	81,780	158,1
4) Sennar State			
1 Chisel plough	1,750	1,125	2,8
2 Harrow	875	600	1,4
3 Organic fertilizer (application)	625	562.5	1,13

(2) Extended Period (March 2014 - March 2016)

Description	2014	2015	Total
4 TSP fertilizer (application)	625	562.5	1,188
5 Leveling	2,500	1,875	4,375
6 Sowing	1,875	1,200	3,075
7 Pre-herbicide+application	2,250	1,425	3,675
8 Terrace and canal	1,500	1,200	2,700
9 Re-sowing	1,250	750	2,000
10 Weeding (4 times)	25,000	18,750	43,750
11 Fertilizer (application 3 dose)	3,750	2,250	6,000
12 Herbicide (application 2 times)	1,250	900	2,150
13 Irrigation (15 times)	3,750	2,625	6,375
14 Field Day	60,000	100,000	160,000
15 Visits	20,000	30,000	50,000
16 Labor	15,000	25,000	40,000
17 Others	20,000	25,000	45,000
Sub-Total	162,000	213,825	375,825
5) River Nile State	-		
1 Workers	300	400	700
2 Land preparation	860	1,000	1,860
3 Irrigation	400	500	900
4 Event (Rice Field Day) (up to 21/10/2015)	2,300	5,700	8,000
5 Transportation	11,000	12,000	23,000
6 Travel (Workshop, JCC meeting)	-	200	200
7 Others	1,900	1,422	3,322
Sub-Total	16,760	21,222	37,982
6) Northern State			
1 Expense on land rent	600	600	1,200
2 Expense on workers	10,660	10,660	21,320
3 Expense on input to field (irrigation)	480	480	960
4 Expense on transportation (car, fuel, etc.)	1,380	1,380	2,760
5 Expense on travel (workshop, JCC meeting, etc.)	3,400	3,400	6,800
Sub-Total	16,520	16,520	33,040
Grand Total	483,635	511,717	995,352

(1) Gezira State

(_/ ===	E	xaminatio	n	Self Eva	luation		Re	liahility w	vith farme	ors	w	orking Att	itude Fff	ort		lation Abil	ity of		agement ar			ence Res		Monito	oring and E	valuatio	n Ahility			
Norma		Adminiation		Sen Era	luution	Yield						-	ituuc, En	011		ction Plan		Wo	rking Ability	/	Abi	lity in Fie	ld		-	Turuutio	,	Tabal	Total,	Overall
Name	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating	Rice	Monitor	Goto	Ando	Rice	Monitor	Goto	Ando	Monitor	Goto	Ando	Rice	Goto A	Ando	Rice	Goto	Ando	Rice	Monitor	Goto	Ando	Total	Adjust (100)	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)		Unit	ing team	6010	Alluo	Unit	ing team	GOLO	Anuo	ing team	0010	Anuo	Unit	GOLO	41100	Unit	0010	Anuo	Unit	ing team	0010	Anuo		(100)	
Mr. A	97.5	41.0	138.5	8	20	3	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4	. 3	3	3	74	67.3	82.4
Mr. B	95.0		150.0	9	20	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	3	3	-	3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4	-	3	3	52	69.3	
Mr. C	80.0	45.0	125.0	9	15	5	2	-	3	3	2	-	3	3	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	-	2	3	47	52.2	66.1
Mr. D	-			-	-	5	5	-	4	5	5	-	4	5	-	3	3	5	4	5	4	4	5	3	-	4	4	77		
Mr. E	82.5		121.5	5	11	1	1	3	3	3	2	3	4	4	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	73		
Mr. F	97.5	72.0	169.5	10	19	2	5	4	5	3	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	. 3	4	3	87	79.1	88.3
Mr. G	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3	2	2	4	3	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	3	1	1	45		-
Mr. H	50.0	28.0	78.0	10	15	5	2	-	3	3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3		2	2	46		50.6
Mr. I Mr. J	95.0	- 54.0	- 149.0	- 9	- 21	2	3	3	Z	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	4	4	2	3	5	5	4	69 18	62.7 60.0	77.5
Mr. K	97.5		149.0	9	18	3	-	-	-	-	5	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	с л	-	2	3	-		-	-	91	82.7	90.1
Mr. L	87.5		130.5	5	10	2	5	5	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	88		
Mr. M	92.5		153.5	10	23	5	-	-	3	3	4		3	3		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	3				56	65.9	
Mr. N	95.0		126.0	7	19	-	-	-	-	-		-	3	3	_	-	-		3	3		3	3	-		-	-	18		
Mr. O	97.5		153.5	6	12	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	62		
Mr. P	85.0		117.0	15	22	3	5	5	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	4	4	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	4	4	4	99	90.0	87.5
Mr. Q	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	5	-	4	4	-	4	5	-	5	5	-	-	4	4	49	98.0	-
Mr. R	100.0	72.0	172.0	8	20	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	4	3	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	3	4	3	3	3	90	81.8	90.9
Mr. S	90.0	39.0	129.0	11	24	5	-	-	-	-	5	-	4	4	-	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	60	80.0	85.0
Mr. T	90.0	20.0	110.0	7	17	1	1	2	3	3	5	3	3	4	4	3	4	4	3	4	4	3	3	4	2	2	2	67	60.9	75.5
Mr. U	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	5	-	4	4	-	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	3	4	-	3	3	63	78.8	- 1
Mr. V	90.0	36.0	126.0	8	18	2	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	4	3	4	5	4	1	3	4	68	61.8	75.9
Mr. W	90.0		127.0	5	12	-	4	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	-	3	3	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	-	2	2	42	56.0	
Mr. X	97.5		126.5	7	17	2	5	5	3	3	5	4	3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4	2	2	2	73		81.9
Ms. A	82.5	25.0	107.5	5	11	5	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	-	1	1	4	2	2	3	2	2	4	-	2	2	37	49.3	
Ms. B	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	4	2	2	2	1	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	. 3	3	3	52	47.3	
Ms. C	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	. 1	1	1	35		
Ms. D	97.5	65.0	162.5	5	17	5	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	2	-	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	3	-	3	3	42	56.0	76.8
Ms. E		-	-	-	-	3	4	3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	1	. 3	3	3	52	47.3	
Ms. F	77.5		113.5	6	12	2	3	3	2	2	4	. 3	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	3	1	1	3	3	1	1	44	40.0	
Ms. G	85.0		147.0	9	19	2	2	3	2	2	3	3	1	2	2	1	1	3	1	2	3	1	1		3	1	2	42	38.2	61.6
Ms. H Ms. I	92.5	29.0	121.5	5	9	5	-	-	-	-	4	-	2	2	-	1	1	4	2	2	3	1	1	3	-	2	2	35 33	46.7 44.0	69.6
Ms. J	92.5	- 39.0	- 131.5	- 6	- 11	5	_	-	-	-			2	2		1	1	3	2	2	3	2	2	3		2	2	33	44.0 49.3	
Average	92.5		131.5 133.2	7.8	16.6	3.4	-	-	-	3.2	4	-	2	3.2	-	1	2.7	4	2	3.2	-	2	3.1	3	-	2	2.9		49.3 61.9	
Average	03.5		133.2	7.0	10.0	5.4						0.01/1		۵.۷			2.1	L		5.2			3.1	1			2.3		01.9	70.1

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

													Formu	lation Ab	ility of	Manag	ement	Emerg	gence	Mo	nitoring a	and			
	E:	kaminatio	n	Self Eva	luation		Reliabi	lity with fa	armers	Working	g Attitud	e, Effort		ction Pla	'	and W		Respons	-		uation Ab			Total,	
Name						Yield		Monitor						Monitor			0	Ċ	,		Monitor		Total	Adjust	Overall
	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating	Rice	ing	Goto	Rice	MT	Goto	Rice	ing	Goto	Rice	Goto	Rice	Goto	Rice	ing	Goto		(100)	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)		Unit	team		Unit			Unit	team		Unit		Unit		Unit	team				
Mr. A	55.0	32.0	87.0	5	17	1	5	-	3	4	-	4	4	2	2	4	3	3	3	4	-	2	44	62.9	58.9
Mr. B	57.5	0.0	57.5	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	1	3	-	1	31	44.3	50.9
Mr. C	87.5	55.0	142.5	12	21	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	5	3	3	4	3	4	3	4	-	2	49	70.0	78.8
Mr. D	87.5	33.0	120.5	-	-	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	5	3	3	4	3	4	3	4	-	1	48	68.6	78.0
Ms. A	85.0	29.0	114.0	5	20	1	5	-	3	5	-	3	5	3	3	4	2	4	2	4	-	2	46	65.7	75.4
Mr. E	82.5	45.0	127.5	14	22	1	4	-	3	4	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	-	1	39	55.7	69.1
Ms. B	72.5	26.0	98.5	5	17	1	4	-	3	4	-	3	4	3	3	4	2	4	2	4	-	1	42	60.0	66.3
Mr. F	85.0	38.0	123.0	7	12	1	2	-	2	2	-	2	1	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	-	1	24	34.3	59.6
Mr. G	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	3	3	-	2	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	34	48.6	
Mr. H	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3	2	-	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	-	1	23	32.9	
Ms. C	85.0	56.0	141.0	10	20	1	4	-	2	3	-	3	4	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	37	52.9	
Mr. I	77.5	35.0	112.5	5	20	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	5	4	4	4	3	4	3	4	-	2	51	72.9	75.2
Ms. D	82.5	30.0	112.5	5	16	1	3	-	2	2	-	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	-	1	32	45.7	64.1
Mr. J	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	2	2	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	34	48.6	
Mr. K	85.0	53.0	138.0	5	20	1	5	-	4	5	-	4	5	4	4	4	4	3	4	4	-	2	53	75.7	80.4
Mr. L	60.0	31.0	91.0	6	17	1	3	-	3	2	-	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	-	1	32	45.7	52.9
Ms. E	67.5	29.0	96.5	5	17	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	34	48.6	
Ms. F	72.5	26.0	98.5	-	-	1	3	-	2	2	-	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	33	47.1	59.8
Ms. G	80.0	44.0	124.0	6	13	1	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	-	1	25	35.7	57.9
Mr. M	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	1	-	1	1	3	3	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	20	28.6	
Mr. N	75.0	19.0	94.0	-	-	1	4	-	3	4	-	4	4	2	3	4	3	4	3	4	-	1	44	62.9	
Ms. H	72.5	47.0	119.5	9	16	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	34	48.6	60.5
Ms. I	97.5	41.0	138.5	5	20	1	4	-	2	3	-	2	4	3	5	4	2	3	2	4	-	1	38	54.3	
Mr. O	82.5	48.0	130.5	/	20	1	4	-	2	4	-	3	4	3	3	4	3 2.7	3	3	4	-	1 2.1	42	60.0	71.3
Average	77.5	35.9	113.4		18.0	1.0			3.1	/ha 1 - la		3.0			3.0		2.7		2.6			2.1		52.9	66.5

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

(3) Gedaref State

	Ev	aminatio	n	Self Eva	luation		Reliahi	lity with f	armore	Workin	g Attitude	Effort	Formu	lation Ab	ility of	Manag	ement	Emer	gence	Mo	onitoring	and			
	L/	anniacio		Jen Lva	luation	Yield	Reliabl	incy within	anners	WORKIN	SAttitude	, LIIOIT	A	Action Pla	n	and W	orking	Respons	e Ability	Eval	luation Al	bility		Total,	Overall
Name	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating	Rice	Monitor		Rice	Monitor		Rice	Monitor		Rice		Rice		Rice	Monitor		Total	Adjust	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)	nating	Unit	ing team	Goto	Unit	ing team	Goto	Unit	ing team	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	ing team	Goto		(100)	00010
Mr. A	82.5	43.0	125.5	8	21	1	-	-	-	5	-	4	4	4	3	4	4	4	3	3	-	2	41	68.3	75.4
Ms. A	80.0	27.0	107.0	6	19	1	-	-	-	3	-	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	-	1	22	36.7	58.3
Ms. B	70.0	23.0	93.0	6	17	1	-	-	-	4	-	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	2	1	-	1	26	43.3	56.7
Mr. B	87.5	34.0	121.5	7	17	1	5	-	4	5	-	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	-	2	49	70.0	78.8
Mr. C	72.5	40.0	112.5	5	22	1	5	-	4	5	-	4	4	3	3	4	4	4	3	1	-	1	46	65.7	69.1
Ms. C	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	3	4	-	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	-	1	35	50.0	-
Ms. D	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	1	-	1	28	40.0	-
Mr. D	90.0	37.0	127.0	7	18	1	-	-	-	5	-	4	4	3	4	4	4	4	3	3	-	2	41	68.3	79.2
Mr. E	87.5	26.0	113.5	5	11	1	-	-	-	4	-	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	-	1	24	40.0	63.8
Mr. F	67.5	18.0	85.5	6	10	1	-	-	-	4	-	3	2	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	-	1	25	41.7	54.6
Mr. G	82.5	21.0	103.5	5	11	1	-	-	-	5	-	2	2	2	2	3	2	3	1	1	-	1	25	41.7	62.1
Average	80.0	29.9	109.9	6.1	16.2	1.0			3.8			3.7			2.6		3.1		2.5			1.4		51.4	66.4

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

(4)	River	Nile	State

	Ex	kaminatio	n	Self Eva	luation		Reliabi	ility with fa	armers	Workin	g Attitude	. Effort		lation Ab		-	ement		gence		nitoring an				
						Yield					0	,	A	Action Pla		and W	orking	Respons	e Ability		uation Abili	ty		Total,	Overall
Name	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating	Rice	Monitor		Rice	Monitor		Rice	Monitor		Rice		Rice		Rice	Monitor		Total	Adjust	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)		Unit	ing	Goto	Unit	ing	Goto	Unit	ing	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	0	Goto		(100)	
	• •		, ,					team			team			team							team				
Ms. A	72.5	37.0	109.5	10	16	1	3	-	4	4	-	4	1	-	1	3	3	3	3	2	-	2	34	52.3	
Ms. B	77.5	34.0	111.5	6	16	1	3	-	4	4	-	4	1	-	1	3	3	3	3	2	-	2	34	52.3	
Mr. A	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	1	-	1	3	2	3	2	2	-	1	26	40.0	
Ms. C	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	1	15	23.1	
Ms. D	62.5	43.0	105.5	14	18	1	3	-	3	4	-	4	1	-	1	3	3	3	3	2	-	2	33	50.8	56.6
Mr. B	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	3	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	1	18	27.7	-
Ms. E	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	1	16	24.6	-
Mr. C	60.0	34.0	94.0	5	17	1	2	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	1	2	2	3	2	2	-	1	23	35.4	47.7
Ms. F	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	1	14	21.5	-
Mr. D	85.0	39.0	124.0	9	14	1	3	-	4	4	-	4	1	-	1	3	3	3	3	2	-	2	34	52.3	68.7
Ms. G	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	1	14	21.5	-
Mr. E	50.0	33.0	83.0	5	17	1	3	-	2	2	-	3	1	-	1	2	2	3	2	2	-	1	25	38.5	44.2
Ms. H	37.5	20.0	57.5	6	17	1	3	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	1	2	2	3	2	2	-	1	24	36.9	37.2
Average	63.6	34.3	97.9	7.9	16.4	1.0			2.4			2.3			1.0		2.0		2.1			1.7		36.7	54.5
Noto	1) Viold D	lating: E -	more th	an 2 E+/h	2 4 - 2 0	2 E+/ha	2 2 5 2	0+/ha 2	2025	t/ha 1 - l	occ than 2	Ot /ha													

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

(5) Northern State

	Ev	aminatio	0	Self Eval	luation		Poliabi	lity with fa	rmore	Workin	ig Attitude	Effort	Formu	ation Ab	ility of	Manag	ement	Emer	gence	Mc	nitoring a	ind			
	LA	ammation		Jeli Lvai	luation	Yield	Kellabi		limers	WORKI	ig Attitude	, LIIOIT	A	ction Pla	n	and W	orking	Respons	e Ability	Eval	uation Ab	ility		Total,	Overall
Name	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating		Monitor			Monitor			Monitor							Monitor		Total	Adjust	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)	nating	DG	ing	Goto	DG	ing	Goto	DG	ing	Goto	DG	Goto	DG	Goto	DG	ing	Goto		(100)	beene
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(23)	(23)			team			team			team							team				
Mr. A	90.0	40.0	130.0	5	24	1	5	-	4	5	-	4	1	-	1	5	4	5	4	4	-	2	45	69.2	79.6
Mr. B	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	2	5	-	1	1	-	1	5	1	5	1	4	-	1	33	50.8	i -
Mr. C	92.5	39.0	131.5	6	18	1	4	-	3	3	-	4	1	-	1	3	3	4	3	4	-	2	36	55.4	1 73.9
Mr. D	87.5	49.0	136.5	6	18	1	4	-	3	4	-	4	1	-	1	4	3	4	3	4	-	2	38	58.5	5 73.0
Mr. E	92.5	55.0	147.5	15	23	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	1	-	1	5	3	5	3	3	-	2	41	63.1	77.8
Mr. F	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	2	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	3	4	3	3	-	2	34	52.3	- 1
Mr. G	90.0	49.0	139.0	6	20	1	4	-	4	3	-	4	1	-	1	3	4	3	4	3	-	2	37	56.9	73.5
Mr. H	92.5	36.0	128.5	5	12	1	4	-	2	3	-	3	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	3	-	2	31	47.7	70.1
Mr. I	77.5	54.0	131.5	5	9	1	4	-	2	3	-	3	1	-	1	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	29	44.6	61.1
Average	88.9	46.0	134.9	6.9	17.7	1.0			3.6			3.6			1.0		3.4		3.4			2.6		55.4	72.7

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

(6) White Nile State

<u> </u>																									
	E	aminatio	n	Self Eva	luation		Reliabi	lity with fa	armers	Working	s Attitude	e, Effort		lation Ab			ement		gence		nitoring a				
						Yield							A	ction Pla		and W	orking	Respons	e Ability		uation Abi	lity		Total,	Overall
Name	Basic	IM&Ad	Total	1st yr	2015	Rating	Rice	Monitor		Rice			Rice	Monitor		Rice		Rice		Rice	Monitor		Total	Adjust	Score
			(200)			nating	Unit	ing	Goto	Unit	MT	Goto	Unit	ing	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	Goto	Unit	ing	Goto		(100)	Score
	(100)	(100)	(200)	(25)	(25)		Unit	team		Unit			Unit	team		Unit		Unit		Unit	team				
Mr. A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	5	1	-	1	5	4	4	4	-	-	-	29	72.5	-
Mr. B	92.5	32.0	124.5	-	-	1	5	-	3	5	-	3	1	-	1	5	2	4	2	4	-	1	37	56.9	74.7
Mr. C	70.0	26.0	96.0	6	19	1	4	-	2	4	-	3	1	-	1	5	2	3	2	3	-	1	32	49.2	59.6
Mr. D	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	2	-	1	28	43.1	-
Mr. E	90.0	36.0	126.0	9	16	1	4	-	3	4	-	4	1	-	1	4	3	3	2	3	-	1	34	52.3	71.2
Ms. A	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	5	2	3	2	3	-	1	31	47.7	-
Ms. B	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	1	-	1	3	2	2	2	2	-	1	25	38.5	-
Ms. C	52.5	7.0	59.5	6	11	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	2	2	3	-	1	27	41.5	47.0
Ms. D	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	2	2	-	2	1	-	1	3	2	1	2	1	-	1	21	32.3	-
Ms. E	82.5	41.0	123.5	12	17	1	3	-	2	3	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	2	-	1	27	41.5	62.0
Mr. F	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	5	2	3	2	3	-	1	30	46.2	-
Mr. G	-	-	-	-	-	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	1	-	1	5	3	4	3	3	-	1	39	60.0	-
Ms. F	100.0	88.0	188.0	8	9	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	1	-	1	5	3	4	3	3	-	1	39	60.0	80.0
Mr. H	92.5	55.0	147.5	5	19	1	5	-	3	5	-	4	1	-	1	5	3	4	3	3	-	1	39	60.0	76.3
Mr. I	95.0	54.0	149.0	6	13	1	4	-	3	4	-	3	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	4	-	1	33	50.8	72.9
Mr. J	-	-	-	-	-	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	3	2	3	2	3	-	1	28	43.1	-
Mr. K	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	3	-	1	30	46.2	-
Mr. L	-	-	-	-	-	1	4	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	3	-	1	30	46.2	-
Ms. G	65.0	19.0	84.0	5	8	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	2	-	1	28	43.1	54.0
Mr. M	57.5	30.0	87.5	5	8	1	3	-	2	4	-	2	1	-	1	4	2	3	2	2	-	1	28	43.1	50.3
Average	79.8	38.8	118.6	6.9	13.3	1.0			3.0			3.4			1.0		3.3		2.7			1.9		48.7	64.8

Note 1) Yield Rating: 5 = more than 3.5t/ha, 4 = 3.0-3.5t/ha, 3 = 2.5-3.0t/ha, 2 = 2.0-2.5t/ha, 1 = less than 2.0t/ha

2) Capacity Rating: 5 = Excellent, 4 = Good, 3 = Moderate, 2 = Relatively Poor, 1 = Poor

3) Total = Points from Yield Rating to Monitoring and Evaluation Ability

4) Total, Adjust = Total score ÷ Max score x 100

MINUTES OF THE MEETING 11th JOINT COORDINATING COMMITTEE MEETING BETWEEN MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE & IRRIGATION AND THE PROJECT TEAM

FOR THE CAPACITY BUILDING PROJECT FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE EXECUTIVE PROGRAMME FOR AGRICULTURAL REVIVAL

11th Joint Coordinating Committee (hereinafter referred to as "JCC") Meeting was held on 27 October 2015 hosted by the Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry (Hereinafter referred to as "MoAF") and the Project Team for "Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of the Executive Programme for Agricultural Revival" (hereinafter referred to as "the Project") at the meeting hall in MoAF. The major topics were progress of the Project activities in the first half of the Project Year 6, plan for the second half of Year 6, Report on terminal evaluation and outstanding issues. As a result of the discussion, JCC members had a mutual understanding on these topics.

Khartoum, Sudan, 27 October 2015

Ms. Igbal Abdel Elmagid Acting Director General International Cooperation Directorate Ministry of Agriculture & Forestry Republic of the Sudan Mr. Osamu Nakagaki Chief Advisor Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of the Executive Programme for the Agricultural Revival

witnessed by

Mr. Shigeru Otake Senior Representative Sudan Office Japan International Cooperation Agency

11th JCC 27 October 2015

ATTACHMENT

Introduction

The chairman, Ms. Igbal Abdel Elmagid (Acting Director General, International Cooperation Directorate, MoAF), welcomed all participants and opened the 11th JCC meeting. After the members introduced themselves, Ms. Igbal explained the agenda of the meeting. The Project started the presentation of the progress of the Project Activity as follows:

1. Progress of the Project Activities from April to September 2015

1.1 Field Trial and Post-Harvest

Mr. Takamasa Ando (Rice Cultivation Expert of the Project) presented the 3 field trials such as Seed Rate x Plant Spacing Trial (Two-factor experiment), Nitrogen Source Trial and Organic Fertilizer Trial (Nitrogen). He explained the objective of 3 trials and contents of treatment. He also presented expected results of 3 trials.

With regard to the activity of post-harvest processing, Mr. Ando requested the MoA to install power unit to run rice milling unit because it haven't been installed yet at 10 locations in 6 states.

1.2 Cooperation with ARC Research Activity

Prof. Ahmed Abdelgadir Elsiddig (National Rice Research Coordinator, ARC, MoAF) explained what trials ARC conducts in 2015.

After his presentation, Mr. Akio Goto (Deputy Chief Advisor / Rice Cultivation Expert of the Project) presented the ceremony of handing over equipment to ARC and the activity of Dr. Ryoichi Ikeda (Expert of the Project on Cultivation Environment Analysis / Weed Control). He visited 3 ARC stations (Rahad, Kosti and Medani [HQ]) and discussed with researchers. He also conducted a lecture on rice in the ARC HQ for researchers.

1.3 Training for Extensionists in Country and Abroad

Mr. Takeshi Matsuda (Project Coordinator / Monitoring and Evaluation of Upland Rice Cultivation) presented training activity for extensionists.

<Training in Sudan>

Japanese experts conducted OJT for extensionists in the cultivation field, for example OJT on field preparation in May. The Project also invited Mr. Tsuboi from Uganda to give technical advice to extensionists and to follow up trainees in Uganda.

<Training in Uganda>

The Project conducted 1 advanced course for 12 extensionists for 12 days from 13 to 24 June 2015. <Training in Egypt>

The Project conducted 3 courses on weed control (13 participants), water management (15 participants) and post-harvest technology (8 participants) from 22 August to 5 September. In addition, Observation Programme for High Officials (9 participants) and Technical Exchange for ARC researchers (8 participants) were carried out. High Officials deepened the understanding of rice cultivation and rice promotion activities in Egypt and researchers exchanged views with Egyptian rice researchers. It is expected to develop rice sector in Sudan through these programmes.

<Training in Japan>

The Project provided 7 courses for 8 participants from MoA in 2015.

In the end, Mr. Matsuda stressed the importance of application of skills and knowledge which participants gained, in their work place.

1.4 - Demonstration Farms

Mr. Ando presented the activity of demonstration farms in Gezira State (11 sites, 31 feddans) with pictures and explanation of important technical points. After Gezira State, Mr. Goto presented the activity in other 5 states (14 sites, 24.5 feddans). He showed actual conditions of all sites with pictures and explained problems which they faced, such as non-uniform growth, inappropriate irrigation management, too much seed rate, observation off-type, etc.

1.5 - Monitoring & Evaluation

Dr. Hassan Ali Elobied (National Consultant of the Project) explained the purpose of the system of Monitoring & Evaluation. There are 3 targets (Performance of team leader, extensionists and farmer) to monitor. The summary of monitoring activities was shown and the observations by monitoring activity were presented.

After his presentation, Mr. Goto explained the progress of revising the handbook on Upland Rice Cultivation and indicators to evaluate the progress of Output 2.

[The contents of their presentation is as per the attached as appendix III.]

2. Plan of the Project Activities in 2015

Mr. Goto explained the plan of the latter half of the FY2015. Field day would be conducted in Gedaref, Gezira and Sennar State. Post-harvest activity would be assisted by Mr. Osamu Tokumoto (Post-harvest Processing Expert). The Project would hold a workshop to summarize this year's activity and next year planning.

After the presentation from the Project finished, JCC members had an open discussion about the progress and the plan.

Mr. Mohamed Ali Salama (National Wheat Project, Northern State) made a comment on trial activity by JICA and ARC;

These results of trials should be utilized in a combined manner. Two efforts should be well coordinated and be integrated in the future.

Prof. Ahmed (ARC) replied this comment;

ARC started cooperation with JICA Project 2 years ago. That's why the Project did their trials by themselves. ARC appreciates JICA's trial.

Mr. Osamu Nakagaki (Chief Advisor of the Project) added the comment of Prof. Ahmed;

ARC was involved in the Project activity at later stage of the Project. Achievement by the Project will be released as a Handbook. In the future, ARC will use the Handbook. Both sides should be combined. JICA and ARC will not work independently from each other.

Ms. Igbal (Chairperson, Acting DG, IC, MoAF) made a comment on this topic;

Upland rice is new crop in Sudan. Achievement done by JICA is highly appreciated. ARC and JICA will be integrated to enlarge rice development. In future, ARC and JICA go together and this handbook will be accepted by the Ministry of Agriculture and to use for rice development in Sudan.

Mr. Gamal Abdel Latif (Head of Rice Promotion Unit, Sennar SMoA) made a comment on the monitoring system;

Sennar SMoA appreciates the monitoring system. We are improving upland rice cultivation step by step. We need monitoring evaluation system more in the field.

Ms. Nafisa Noah Mohamed (DG, Gedaref SMoA) made a comment on ARC research; ARC research is done in certain state. Applied research for future is hoped to do in other states, too.

Dr. Saifaldean Hassan Aboud (DG, Gezira SMoA) made a comment;

Gezira SMoA appreciates JICA's effort to introduce this strategic crop (upland rice). Gezira state has gained benefit so much. It is chance now to promote upland rice in Gezira and other state. To use this strategic crop, Gezira has land and capable farmers. It is sure that Gezira State is ready to continue and sustain this activity. We have knowledge and trained extensionists.

3. Report on Terminal Evaluation

Mr. Mitsuo Nishiya (Joint Terminal Evaluation Team member, NTC International Corp) started their presentation of the report of Joint Terminal Evaluation. Firstly, he explained the objective of the Terminal Evaluation, evaluation activities and inputs. After that he showed the confirmation of achievement of Output and Project Purpose. Joint Terminal Evaluation Team expected that all indicators would be satisfied by the end of Project. He also explained the evaluation by 5 criteria (Relevance: High, Effectiveness: High, Efficiency: Relatively High, Impact: Positive, Sustainability: Moderate).

Mr. Masahiro Shiomi (Joint Terminal Evaluation Team member, Project Formulation Advisor, JICA Sudan Office) explained the reason why the team evaluated the Sustainability as Moderate. After that, he showed the Recommendations by the end of the Project period, the ones for sustainability and the ones for further rice promotion.

[The contents of their presentation is as per the attached as appendix III.]

After the presentation by JICA, JCC members had an open discussion about the report on Terminal Evaluation.

Ms. Igbal made a comment on their recommendation about Technical Handbook distribution; To use Technical Handbook, an approval by Technology Committee is not necessary. In Sudan, we don't have enough information of rice. This handbook is appreciated and accepted by Ministry of Agriculture.

Mr. Shiomi replied;

Our understanding is different. DG of IC (Dr. Adel) confirmed that the approval is necessary. It will be very hard for JICA to work in Sudan under such conditions.

Prof. Ahmed replied;

Agricultural research on upland rice will be conducted by ARC. However, the Handbook can be used by farmers without any approval by Technology Committee. There is no regulation to stop it in Sudan.

Ms. Igbal added to Prof. Ahmed;

This is not a big problem. The Handbook can be used by farmers.

Dr. Saifaldean added to Ms. Igbal;

Gezira SMoA will use the Handbook to farmers. We look for more cooperation with JICA. We are fully engaged in this upland rice promotion activity.

Ms. Igbal added to Dr. Saifaldean;

Cooperation with JICA is highly appreciated. This is genuine cooperation.

Mr. Shiomi replied to Sudanese side;

Please discuss with DG of IC. He didn't say "the approval is not necessary. This is not a small problem. It is a big issue for JICA. JICA cannot continue further technical cooperation with Sudan if the technology produced by the Project needs to go through such approval process.

Mr. Kozo Ito (Senior Assistant Director, JICA HQ) added to Mr. Shiomi;

There is a big issue behind the Handbook. Technology transfer has done day by day by the Project. The Project trained extensionists and sent extensionists to training in other countries. Those things will not be utilized by Technology Committee. This is JICA's understandings. All JICA's cooperation should be technology transfer. This is purely MoA's internal matter. Official response is waited to JICA Sudan Office or to Japanese Embassy. I already reported to JICA HQ the cancellation of consideration of new project.

Mr. Ibrahim Hassan Abuzied (DG, Technology Transfer and Extension Administration, MoAF) replied; In Sudan, we can use the technique without approval by Technology Committee. Technology Committee is concerned only with ARC scientific aspect (research result).

Mr. Ito replied to Sudanese side; We are waiting for your response.

Dr. Saifaldean made a comnent;

We cannot wait the approval by Technology committee. Gezira SMoA has been using and will use the Handbook by the extensionists and farmers.

Mr. Hussain Abdella Elsharif (Joint Terminal Evaluation Team member, Bilateral Cooperation, IC, MoAF) made a comment;

As a Joint Terminal Evaluation Team, we didn't agree to the idea of "no distribution of the Handbook to farmers". There is no limitation to use handbook in the field by extensionists and farmers.

Mr. Shiomi replied to Mr. Hussain;

In the Joint Terminal Evaluation Report, it is written only to extensionist and ARC. It is different from the conclusion of the report. It will be regulated since the Evaluation Report is signed by DG of IC (Dr. Adel).

Mr. Nakagaki replied to Mr. Shiomi;

From the beginning of the Project until now, there has not been any disturbance whatsoever to use our technique at all.

Dr. Hassan proposed the members of JCC;

To solve this issue, MoA will issue the official letter to JICA, which mentioned to accept the technology developed by the Project and to use it.

Ms. Igbal replied to Dr. Hassan;

This JCC meeting agreed to use handbook for farmers without approval by Technology Committee. MoA will issue official letter to JICA.

Mr. Shiomi added to Ms. Igbal;

In the letter, every technology made by JICA should be accepted.

4. Outstanding Issues

There are 2 outstanding issues which the Project raised such as 1) Coordination between Federal MoAF (NRP) & State MoAs, and 2) Development of Upland Rice (Activity on National Rice Council, etc.).

Mr. Nakagaki explained each issue;

Nation Rice Project (NRP) is not properly managed. It is important for good sustainability. Federal MoAF should consider this.

National Rice council is not moving yet. Federal MoAF should put more care of implementation of this regard.

Mr. Nakagaki raised another issue;

Federal MoAF requested SMoAs to make rice development plan and 6 SMoAs provided 1 year plan and 5 year plan. Then Federal MoAF was allocated budget from Ministry of Finance. However no support from Federal MoAF for rice development, no allocation budget to 6 States. Federal Minister and Undersecretary promised but no implementation.

After Mr. Nakagaki raised 3 issues, JCC members had an open discussion.

Ms. Igbal made a comment on the issue of no allocation budget;

The reason of no allocation to states will be clarified. This is the issue of coordination between Federal and States. International Cooperation Directorate will mobilize the coordination.

Dr. Hassan added to Ms. Igbal;

Federal MoAF was allocated 10 million SDG from Ministry of Finance as budget for rice development.

Dr. Saifaldean made a comment;

There is no budget disbursement from Federal MoAF to Gezira SMoA. Gezira SMoA conducted their activity from their limited own budget.

At the end of the meeting, Ms. Igbal summarized what members discussed; The official letter regarding the handbook will be issued by Federal MoAF to JICA. IC will take responsibility of coordination between federal and states.

Recommendations from 11th JCC meeting;

1. The human resource system in the Federal MoAF should be implemented, and the need assessments should be considered.

- 2. The states should prepare the plan for 2016 in order to capture the national budget preparation.
- 3. The National Rice Project should be capacitated (Human, physical wise).
- 4. National Rice Council should be mobilized.
- 5. Coordination between the Federal and the States should be in place.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX I. List of Participants

APPENDIX II. Agenda

APPENDIX III. Presentation documents

International Cooperation Directorate Khartoum, Sudan Tel: +249- 774988 Fax: +249- 795376



Date/5/11/2015

Chief Representative JICA Sudan Office Dear Sir,

Subject: Capacity Building Project for the Implementation of the executive program for the Agricultural Revival

The Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry avails this opportunity to presents to your esteemed institution its compliments and acknowledgement for all your efforts in raising capacity of the Sudanese cadres in agricultural sector and specifically in rice production techniques.

We highly appreciated the technical handbook on upland Rice cultivation prepared in the on going technical Cooperation project.

We affirm that it will be applied as a basic pillar for our research, future work and plans and that it will be applied in the field and disseminated to the end beneficiaries, and it can be improved according to the situation by the different stakeholders of the project collaboratively.

The Ministry and JICA will consult with each other to reach a mutually satisfactory agreement in case a particular introduced technology or techniques need to be further searched and developed in compliance with national regulations and standards.

The Ministry assures its highest considerations

Sincerely yours,

وزارة الـرزعـة والـري General Director of International Cooperation

E-mail

Internation Cooperation Directorate

icid.moai@hotmail.com, P.O Box 285, Khartoum

